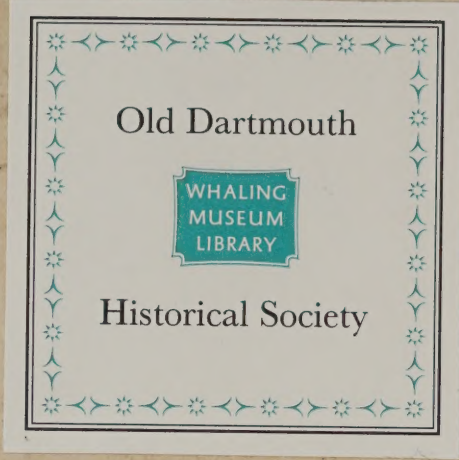






Sold by  
**m. C. Taber**  
New-Bedford.

*Sold by m. C. Taber*



*Joseph B. Taber*  
*Sea-er ship*  
*Bedford*  
*Mass*  
*1850*







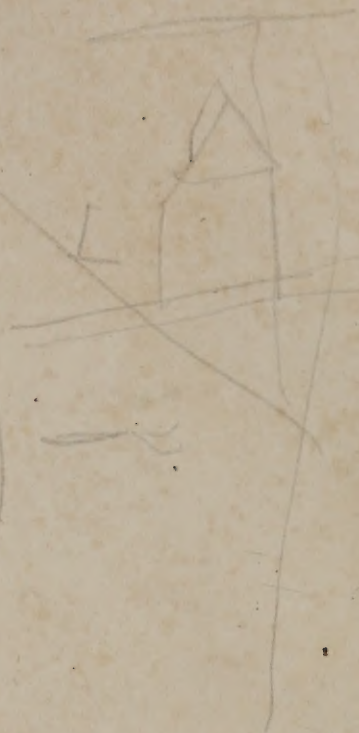
For a list of names  
see page 10  
of the  
report of the  
committee

Page 10 of 11. The list of names  
is given in the report of the  
committee.



Journal of Ship Inaia on  
a whaling voyage to the Pacific  
By Joseph A. Palmer





ant in

1892

New Bedford  
New Bedford





*A Journal Of A Voyage from New Bedford  
To The Pacific Ocean In the Ship Inua  
Joshua Coffin Master*

*Saturday*<sup>No 1</sup>  
*Oct 25<sup>th</sup>*  
*1834* Commences with pleasant breezes from NW  
Mid & latter part as at 11 AM got  
underweigh and stood to sea and at 12  
discharged our Pilot

*Sunday*<sup>No 2</sup>  
*Oct 26<sup>th</sup>*  
*1834* Pleasant breezes from NW steering out at  
at 2 PM SW at 4 do S at 6 PM  
from a small boat NE distant 4 Leagues  
from which I take my air. Mid &  
latter part fine breezes from SE heading  
SW  
Lat for Oct 40° 12' Long for Oct 71° 12'

*Monday*<sup>No 3</sup>  
*Oct 27<sup>th</sup>*  
*1834* Commences with strong Gales from S  
heading W. S. W. under Gensail & Main  
Topsail at 4 PM move to ESE  
Mid part very rainy at 11 wind at NW  
and a clear latter part pleasant with a  
high sea heading SE & ESE  
Lat by Obs 39° 10' Long by Chron 67° 57' W

*Tuesday*<sup>No 4</sup>  
*Oct 28<sup>th</sup>*  
*1834* Pleasant breezes steering a ESE at 4 PM  
steers SE by E Mid & latter part as  
Lat for Oct 38° 39' S Long for Chron 68° 19' W

*Wednesday*<sup>No 5</sup>  
*Oct 29<sup>th</sup>*  
*1834* Light air a NW heading ESE, Mid &  
latter part as saw a Brig standing to  
SE  
Lat for Oct 38° S Long for Chron 65° 24'

*Thursday*<sup>No 6</sup>  
*Oct 30<sup>th</sup>*  
*1834* Strong Gales from NW steering ESE  
Mid & latter part as  
Lat for Oct 36° 52' Long for Chron 62° 24'



Friday  
Oct 31<sup>st</sup>  
1834  
Commenced with strong winds from N.W.  
steering S by E. midale part all latter part  
bopping and raining  
Lat for obs 36° 12' Long for obs 61° 25'

Saturday  
Nov 1<sup>st</sup>  
1834  
Calin & rainy at 4 P.M. sprung a  
breeze from E.S.E. to E. heading to the  
northward midale & latter part very  
squally at 8 A.M. tacked to E.S.E. wind at NE  
Lat By obs 37° 10' Long by obs 61° 11' W

Sunday  
Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1834  
Strong winds at NE and squally steer-  
ing E.S.E. under double reefed Topsails  
midale part wind hauling to N.W.  
latter part hard gale at N.W. with  
squalls of rain  
Lat for obs 36° 23' N Long for obs 55° 30' W

Monday  
Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1834  
Heavy gales from N.W. steering S by E  
at 6 P.M. steered E.S.E. under 2 reefed Top-  
sails & foresail mid & latter part Dr.  
Lat for obs 35° 21' N Long for obs 53° 26' W

Tuesday  
Nov 4<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
High winds from N.W. by W. steering E.S.E.  
under single reefed topsails midale part  
bopping with squalls latter part High N.W.  
winds at N. and squally steering E.S. under  
whole Topsails  
Lat for obs 34° 41' Long by obs 50° 40' W

Wednesday  
Nov 5<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
Strong winds & squally, winds at N.W. & E.  
sett M. S. G. & mainsail and Gill mid &  
latter part steering E by S with fine  
breezes from N.W. and top gallant sails set  
Lat for obs 34° 19' N Long 48° 03' W



Thursday<sup>No 13</sup>  
Nov 6<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Bisk breeze and pleasant at 4 P.M. were  
hauling to the Eastward at 7 P.M. steering S.E.  
with top Gallant sails out - middle part baffling  
winds & squalls heading to S.E. by S. at 8 P.M. were  
backed to N.E. and put 2 reefs in topsails  
Lat<sup>pr</sup> Obs-33° N Long<sup>pr</sup> Obs-46° 58' W

Friday<sup>No 14</sup>  
Nov 7<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Strong gales from S.E. and a pleasant steering  
to E.S.E. under 2 reefs topsails & mainsail  
middle part equally latter do  
Lat<sup>pr</sup> Obs-34° 8' N Long<sup>pr</sup> Obs-45° 54' W

Saturday<sup>No 15</sup>  
Nov 8<sup>th</sup>  
1834

High winds from S. and squally. steering  
to E by S under 2 reefs topsails & Courses  
middle part squally headed mainsail latter  
part more moderate steering to E by S under  
single reefed topsails  
Lat<sup>pr</sup> Obs-34° 37' N Long<sup>pr</sup> Obs-48° 39' W

Sunday<sup>No 16</sup>  
Nov 9<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Strong breezes and pleasant steering to E by S  
under single reefed topsails middle part steering  
to E.S.E. under 2 reefs topsails and Courses  
latter part moderate steering by the wind to E.S.E.  
with top Gallant sails out  
Lat<sup>pr</sup> Obs-34° 24' N Long<sup>pr</sup> Obs-39° 24' W

Monday<sup>No 17</sup>  
Nov 10<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Light breezes from S and pleasant steering to  
E by S steering to Eastward steering to E.S.E.  
under all sail middle part and latter do  
Lat<sup>pr</sup> Obs-34° 27' N Long<sup>pr</sup> Obs-37° 10' W

Tuesday<sup>No 18</sup>  
Nov 11<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Light winds and baffling middle & latter part  
light winds and pleasant steering to E.S.E. by the  
wind  
Lat<sup>pr</sup> Obs-34° 27' N Long<sup>pr</sup> Obs-34° 40' W



No 19  
Wednesday  
Nov 12<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
Light winds and pleasant weather steering  
to S.E. by the wind W.S. midday part  
squally & latter part inclining to calm  
Lat p. Obs 35° 1' N Long p. Obs 33° 30' W

No 20  
Thursday  
Nov 13<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
Light winds from S. and pleasant at 3 Pm  
wind W. & tacked ship to S.E. by S. midday part  
pleasant at 10 Pm tacked to N.E. latter part  
saw a ship on our weather beam standing  
to N.E.  
Lat p. Obs 34° 40' Long p. Obs 32° 19' W

No 21  
Friday  
Nov 14<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
Pleasant breeze from S.E. steering to N.E.  
at 6 tacked to S.W. at 8 Pm retacked to N.E.  
midday part high winds and squally  
latter part steering to N.E. under topsails  
and courses  
Lat p. Obs 37° 15' N Long p. Obs 31° 21' W

No 22  
Saturday  
Nov 15<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
High winds and squally at 5 Pm  
single reefed topsails midday & latter  
part squally saw a sail to leeward  
Lat p. Obs 36° 29' N Long p. Obs 29° 36' W

No 23  
Sunday  
Nov 16<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
Brisk breeze from S.W. and squally steering  
to S by W. under top & lower sails &c  
midday part squally hauled off & mizen  
& G. Sails latter part very ragged  
Lat p. Obs 34° 04' Long p. Obs 29° 40' W

No 24  
Monday  
Nov 17<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
Strong gales from S.W. and squally at 2 Pm  
tacked to N.E. at 3 Pm back to S.W. under  
3 topsails & courses midday part pleasant  
latter part squally  
Lat p. Obs 31° 40' N Long p. Obs 29° 54' W



1<sup>st</sup> 25  
Tuesday  
Nov 18<sup>th</sup>  
1834

High winds from E and squally steering to S. & E.  
under top. Current sails, middle part squally  
latter part heavy gales accompanied with squalls  
of rain and the day an air 2 or 3 degrees  
and course - Lat  $38^{\circ}58'$  Long  $71^{\circ}40'$

1<sup>st</sup> 26  
Wednesday  
Nov 19<sup>th</sup>  
1834

At one P.M. hauled out the 3<sup>rd</sup> net it  
again blowing heavy from E. S. E. steering  
to S. under short sails, middle & latter  
part moderate steering to S. S. E. with the 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>  
under the sail including steering sails -  
Lat  $38^{\circ}34'$  N Long  $78^{\circ}24'$  W

1<sup>st</sup> 27  
Thursday  
Nov 20<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Light winds from N. & E. and pleasant steering  
to S. S. E. under all sails, middle and latter  
part steering to S. S. E. with the 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Lat  $38^{\circ}56'$  N Long  $77^{\circ}32'$  W

1<sup>st</sup> 28  
Friday  
Nov 21<sup>st</sup>  
1834

Light breeze from N. & E. and pleasant steering  
to windward, middle part wind at N. & E.  
steering to S. S. E. with the 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>  
steering to S. S. E. with the 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Lat  $38^{\circ}24'$  N Long  $77^{\circ}12'$  W

1<sup>st</sup> 29  
Saturday  
Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1834

Inclining to calm at 4 P.M. a light breeze from N.  
under squally steering to S. S. W. with a strong  
sail ahead steering to S. S. W. with the 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>  
latter part light winds from N. & E. with the 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>  
sails astern  
Lat  $38^{\circ}21'$  N Long  $77^{\circ}12'$  W

1<sup>st</sup> 30  
Sunday  
Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1834

Commenced with light winds from N. & E.  
and pleasant steering to S. S. W. with the 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>  
all sails, middle part steering to S. S. W. with the 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup>  
light winds and pleasant. Observed the water  
to be recoloured  
Lat  $38^{\circ}20'$  N Long  $77^{\circ}47'$  W



N<sup>o</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>.  
Monday  
100° 24"  
Q 1834<sup>th</sup>  
Whiffing winds from N.W. and pleasant steering  
to S.S.W. under all sail, middle part a light  
sea a S.W. breeze part light breeze  
in equal measure of both.  
Lat. 11° 06' 1843.8 Long. 71° 24' 1843.8

N<sup>o</sup> 32  
Tuesday  
100° 23"  
Q 1834<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from N.W. and pleasant steering  
to S.S.W. Middle part under a S.W. breeze  
part pleasant, saw a sail to Eastward  
Lat. 11° 06' 1843.8 Long. 71° 23' 1843.8

N<sup>o</sup> 33  
Wednesday  
100° 26"  
Q 1834<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from N.W. inclining to calm, middle  
part cloudy steering to S. under all sail.  
Middle part, under a S.W. breeze pleasant.  
It sail to windward steering S. by compass  
Lat. 11° 06' 1843.8 Long. 71° 26' 1843.8

N<sup>o</sup> 34<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday  
100° 27"  
Q 1834<sup>th</sup>  
Drish breeze and pleasant steering to  
S.E. under all sail, ship to windward  
shows English Colours. To ship on our weather  
quarter, middle part by a S.W. breeze  
part more moderate. Ship in view got out of sight.  
Cribb bound & sailed  
Lat. 11° 06' 1843.8 Long. 71° 27' 1843.8

N<sup>o</sup> 35<sup>th</sup>  
Friday  
100° 28"  
Q 1834<sup>th</sup>  
Strong winds from N.E. and cloudy steering  
to S.E. under all sail. Two ships to windward  
under middle part, strong breeze with flying clouds  
then part to S. sail in sight.  
Lat. 11° 06' 1843.8 Long. 71° 28' 1843.8

N<sup>o</sup> 36<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday  
100° 29"  
Q 1834<sup>th</sup>  
Strong winds from N.E. and smoky steering to  
S.E. under all sail. 2 sail in sight steering  
to S.E. Middle part, under a S.W. breeze  
part with abundance of rain.  
Lat. 11° 06' 1843.8 Long. 71° 29' 1843.8



3 days from  
 America  
 Sunday  
 Dec 30<sup>th</sup>  
 1834  
 Light winds to S.E. and squally steering to  
 S.W. with all morning sail. 2 ships in  
 sight, 1 of them English. Calm & fair  
 squally sea & a school of blackfish  
 Lat  $40^{\circ} 48'$  Long  $21^{\circ} 38' W$

No 38  
 Monday  
 Dec 31<sup>st</sup>  
 1834  
 Light winds to S.E. and squally steering to  
 S.W. with all morning sail. 2 ships in  
 sight, 1 of them English. Calm & fair  
 squally sea & a school of blackfish  
 Lat  $40^{\circ} 46'$  Long  $21^{\circ} 56' W$

No 39  
 Tuesday  
 Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 1834  
 Light baffling winds & squally. 2 ships  
 in sight, 1 of them English. Calm & fair  
 squally sea & a school of blackfish  
 Lat  $40^{\circ} 45'$  Long  $22^{\circ} 14' W$

No 40  
 Wednesday  
 Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 1834  
 Baffling winds from S.E. and squally steering  
 to S.W. with all morning sail. 2 ships  
 in sight, 1 of them English. Calm & fair  
 squally sea & a school of blackfish  
 Lat  $40^{\circ} 44'$  Long  $22^{\circ} 41' W$

No 41  
 Thursday  
 Dec 4<sup>th</sup>  
 1834  
 Breeze to S.E. and pleasant at 3 P.M.  
 2 ships in sight, 1 of them English. Calm & fair  
 squally sea & a school of blackfish  
 Lat  $40^{\circ} 44'$  Long  $21^{\circ} 13' W$

No 42  
 Friday  
 Dec 5<sup>th</sup>  
 1834  
 Light winds from S.E. and pleasant at 5 P.M.  
 2 ships in sight, 1 of them English. Calm & fair  
 squally sea & a school of blackfish  
 Lat  $40^{\circ} 43'$  Long  $22^{\circ} 14' W$

No 43  
 Saturday  
 Dec 6<sup>th</sup>  
 1834  
 Fresh breeze to S.E. and pleasant steering to  
 S.W. 2 vessels in sight latter part of morning  
 Lat  $40^{\circ} 42'$  Long  $21^{\circ} 44' W$



1°44  
Sunday  
Dec 7<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
32  
Dusk breeze a S.E. and pleasant  
steering to S.W. under all running sail  
view to leeward, middle & latter part wind  
a S.E. and pleasant  
Lat p<sup>r</sup> 6° 29' N Long p<sup>r</sup> 65° 12' W

1°45  
Monday  
Dec 8<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
33  
Pleasant breeze a S.E. and pleasant  
steering to S.W. under all running sail  
view to leeward middle & latter part  
wind pleasant  
Lat p<sup>r</sup> 39° South Long p<sup>r</sup> 66° 24' W

1°46  
Tuesday  
Dec 9<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
34  
Pleasant breeze a S.E. and pleasant  
steering to S.W. with all running sail  
view to leeward middle & latter part wind  
a S.E. and pleasant  
Lat p<sup>r</sup> 66° 27' S Long p<sup>r</sup> 67° 21' W

1°47  
Wednesday  
Dec 10<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
35  
Strong breeze a S.E. and pleasant  
steering to S.S.W & S.W. with all  
running sail view to leeward  
middle & latter part wind  
a S.E. and pleasant  
Lat p<sup>r</sup> 64° 40' S Long p<sup>r</sup> 68° 24' W

1°48  
Thursday  
Dec 11<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
36  
Dusk breeze a S.E. and pleasant  
steering to S by W on the wind middle  
& latter part, wind squalls of rain  
wind a S by S  
Lat p<sup>r</sup> 65° 42' S Long p<sup>r</sup> 69° 0' W

1°49  
Friday  
Dec 12<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
37  
Strong winds a S.E. and squally  
steering to S by W middle & latter part  
strong winds a S.E. and flying clouds  
employed in tacking, heaving  
Lat p<sup>r</sup> 65° 48' S Long p<sup>r</sup> 69° 31' W



1° 50.  
Sailing  
Dec 13<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
Commenced with light winds & E.S.E. wind  
flying clouds steering to S by W under  
all drawing sails under 2. Latitude  
part squally  
Lat 11° 25' S Long 29° 50' W

1° 51  
Sailing  
Dec 14<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
Heavy gales from E.S.E. and squally  
steering to S by W under the top. Calm  
and, Michael part under, moderate  
latte part squally  
Lat 14° 01' S Long 30° 30' W

1° 52  
Sailing  
Dec 15<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
Strong winds & E by S and squally  
steering to S by W under all sails  
Michael & Latte part, top under, & E.  
bowed in topsail brace  
Lat 17° 01' S Long 31° 03' W

1° 53  
Sailing  
Dec 16<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
High winds & E. with flying clouds  
to S.S.W. under all drawing sail. Mid &  
latte part under  
Lat 20° S Long 31° 44' W

1° 54  
Sailing  
Dec 17<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
Fine breeze & E and pleasant steering  
to S by W with fine top & M. & C. sail  
ing sails set. Michael & Latte part  
pleasant  
Lat 22° 30' S Long 32° 32' W

1° 55  
Sailing  
Dec 18<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
Pleasant breeze of E.N.E. steering to S.S.W.  
under all sails. At 4 P.M. saw a Brigantine  
& 4 S.W. 2 other sails in sight. Michael &  
latte part pleasant.  
Lat 24° 30' S Long 33° 34' W



58 May  
New York  
Friday  
May 19  
1854

137  
nature  
the 26  
1834

138  
George  
Dec 11  
1831

1859  
 Monday  
 Dec 22  
 1859

No 60  
 Tuesday  
 Dec 23  
 1834

111.  
Menace  
Dec 24  
c. 1834



171  
Thursday  
Dec 25  
1834  
Light breeze to W.S.W. inclining to  
calm steering by the wind with  
blackboard sails set. Lat. 34° 31'  
D.M. and pleasant.  
Lat p. 34° 34' 36" Long p. 104° 31'

172  
Friday  
Dec 26  
1834  
Fresh breeze to W. and pleasant steering  
to S.S.W. under all sail. Lat. 34° 31'  
part. light breeze to W. and pleasant  
sent off the foremast on deck.  
Lat p. 34° 36' 37" Long p. 104° 31'

173  
Saturday  
Dec 27  
1834  
Strong breeze to W.S.W. and pleasant  
steering to S.W. under all sail. Lat. 34° 31'  
sent down the foremast on deck. Lat. 34° 31'  
Mianan & Lat. 34° 31' sent down the foremast on deck. Lat. 34° 31'  
Lat p. 34° 38' 29" Long p. 104° 40'

174  
Sunday  
Dec 28  
1834  
Heavy gale to S.W. and pleasant steering  
to S.S.E. under all sail. Lat. 34° 31'  
then about 12 hours the water has a green  
cast. Lat. 34° 31' part. moderate.  
Lat p. 34° 43' 06" Long p. 104° 41'

175  
Monday  
Dec 29  
1834  
Moderate, and a heavy sea steering  
to S.W. under all sail. Lat. 34° 31'  
at 8 Am saw a number of light ships  
steering to the N.W. and Lat. 34° 31'  
Mianan part. wind to S.W. and equally  
at 8 Am hove too under main topsail & fore  
sail Lat p. 34° 41' 25" Long p. 104° 41'

176  
Tuesday  
Dec 30  
1834  
Heavy gale to S.W. and pleasant steering  
under close reefed main topsail & fore  
sails but some moderate. Lat. 34° 31'  
steering to S.W. by N.W.  
Lat p. 34° 42' 24" Long p. 104° 42' 30"







No 73  
 Monday  
 Jan 5<sup>th</sup>  
 1835  
 Light winds @ NE at 4 a breeze sprung up  
 steering to W.S.W with all sail out  
 midday part squally latter part inclining to  
 calm saw a number of finback whales.  
 Lat p<sup>r</sup> 43° 42' S Long p<sup>r</sup> 47° 44' W.

No 74  
 Tuesday  
 Jan 6<sup>th</sup>  
 1835  
 Light air @ S.E. inclining to calm  
 Right & finback whales in view midday  
 part at 7 P.M. saw a sperm whale to windward  
 midday part steering to S.S.W under double  
 close reefed topsails and foresail latter part  
 more moderate wind @ W.S.W.  
 Lat p<sup>r</sup> 44° 3' S Long p<sup>r</sup> 52° 30' W.

No 75  
 Wednesday  
 Jan 7<sup>th</sup>  
 1835  
 Fresh breezes @ W.S.W and squally steering  
 to S.S.W with all sail at 7 P.M. under close  
 reefed S & Main topsails and staysails in  
 W.S.W midday & latter part more moderate  
 backed ship to W.N.W wind @ S.W.  
 Lat p<sup>r</sup> 44° 24' S Long p<sup>r</sup> 55° 12' W.

No 76  
 Thursday  
 Jan 8<sup>th</sup>  
 1835  
 Light winds @ S.W at 7 P.M. a breeze  
 backed to S.W by W midday part fresh breeze  
 a porpoise seen under 10 feet topsails  
 steering to S.W.  
 Lat p<sup>r</sup> 45° 03' S Long p<sup>r</sup> 57° 30' W.

No 77  
 Friday  
 Jan 9<sup>th</sup>  
 1835  
 Air moderate @ S.W steering to S.W  
 under the 3rd & 4th sail midday part  
 @ S.W. calm part wind @ S. steering to W.S.W  
 caught a porpoise.  
 Lat p<sup>r</sup> 59° 50' Lat p<sup>r</sup> 45° 52' S.

No 78  
 Saturday  
 Jan 10<sup>th</sup>  
 1835  
 Light winds @ S and pleasant midday  
 part wind @ S.E. steering S.W. latter part  
 strong breezes @ S steering S.  
 Lat p<sup>r</sup> 46° 54' S Long 62° W.



79 days from  
Sundae  
Jan 11<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Strong breeze S. steering S. and  
under close sail with S. by E. wind  
at 2 P.M. rounded in 55 fathoms -  
minutes past, calm with breeze and  
lighting breeze, but pleasant wind S. West  
Lat  $61^{\circ} 41' 29''$  Long  $62^{\circ} 30' 11''$

80  
Munday  
Jan 12<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Pleasant breeze S. W. steering S. S. E.  
under close sail at 4 P.M. rounded in 55 fathoms  
minutes past pleasant wind S. by E. under  
close sail and S. S. steering to S. E.  
Jan 2. Breeze light to moderate  
Lat  $61^{\circ} 15' 15''$  Long  $62^{\circ} 48'$

81  
Tuesday  
Jan 13<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Light breeze steering to S. E. with  
the wind S. by E. and S. E. bearing  
E. distant 45 miles at 5 P.M. took ship to 4 1/2  
minutes past bearing heavy S. W. breeze ship  
to S. E. under close sail to S. S. E.  
Lat  $61^{\circ} 24' 51''$  Long  $62^{\circ} 58'$

82  
Wednesday  
Jan 14<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Light breeze S. W. and pleasant steering to  
S. E. by E. under close sail. minutes past light  
breeze at 1 P.M. but inclining to calm  
Larger numbers of H. backs.  
Lat  $62^{\circ} 52' 56''$  Long  $63^{\circ} 10' 10''$

83  
Thursday  
Jan 15<sup>th</sup>  
1835

At 2 P.M. a breeze S. steering to N. E. W.  
under 2 reefed topsails minutes past calm  
3 P.M. under ship to S. E. but part squally with  
a N. breeze no bottom  
Lat  $61^{\circ} 53' 14''$  Long  $63^{\circ} 20' 30''$

84  
Friday  
Jan 16<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Squally with the wind S. W. steering to  
S. E. under 2 reefed topsails with S. S. W. breeze  
minutes past wind S. W. but inclining  
to calm at 10 P.M. under close sail bearing  
off to long S. distant 70 leagues  
Lat  $61^{\circ} 54' 14''$  Long  $63^{\circ} 5'$



Nov 25  
Saturday  
Jan 17  
Q 11350

First part calm & B.W. a breeze & W. steering to  
S.E. under all sail - in evening part pleasant  
with the wind & clear steering to S.E. by S.  
Second part strong S.W. by compass  
Lat  $61^{\circ} 55' 46''$  Long  $61^{\circ} 40' 00''$

Nov 26  
Sunday  
Jan 18  
Q 11350

Light wind as a S.W. and pleasant steering to  
S.E. W. a S.W. wind in evening part rainy  
and squally steering to S.E. Second part  
wind light breeze steering to S.E. W.  
Lat  $61^{\circ} 57' 12''$  Long  $61^{\circ} 15' 00''$

Nov 27  
Monday  
Jan 19  
Q 11350

Strong wind & W. and squally steering  
to S.E. W. under double reefed topsails &  
courses middle part more moderate with  
clouds latter part light wind & S.E.  
Lat  $61^{\circ} 58' 10''$  Long  $61^{\circ} 55' 00''$

Nov 28  
Tuesday  
Jan 20  
Q 11350

Light baffling wind as a S. and steering  
at 4 P.M. wind & W. steering to S.E. W.  
a drop of sail; middle part wind & S.W.  
W. W. latter part rainy  
Lat  $61^{\circ} 58' 37''$  Long  $61^{\circ} 20' 00''$

Nov 29  
Wednesday  
Jan 21  
Q 11350

First part wind & W. S.W. and rainy & 2<sup>nd</sup>  
wind & S.W. and squally tacked ship to N.E. W.  
and put 2 reefs in the topsails, middle part more  
moderate latter part wind & W. and squally  
Lat  $61^{\circ} 57' 45''$  Long  $61^{\circ} 43' 00''$

Nov 30  
Thursday  
Jan 22  
Q 11350

Strong wind & W. S.W. and squally steering  
to S. under reefed topsails and courses  
middle part quite steering to N.E. W. with the wind  
at 1 P.M. part S.W. with ship to the wind  
steering to S.E. wished to be reported  
Lat  $61^{\circ} 56' 47''$  Long  $61^{\circ} 10' 00''$   
Long W. Lunar  $69^{\circ} 40' 00''$



at 1 PM. touched Ship to S. wind D. W. to run on  
2. reject topsails & Courses. W. 4 PM. more rain  
at 5. milder. part winded. W. & N.E. later  
part inclining to calm.

Light Breeze & H. clearing, so. & H. wind  
all sail set & S.W. wind & all clearing W. & H.  
breeze, gust wind & Cal. & raining.

Strong breeze at N.W. & blowing to S.W. by W  
 and rapid tides 2 1/2 fms. E. Sails a beam  
 on. One reefed. Mr. Kopsail & Jussell in cabin  
 & came past this same bearing from S.  
 to S.W. Variation 2 1/4 westerly

Along Gales & H.P. W. area, squaring, reaching  
to S.W. and S. in air closed except the top side  
and Gales side, middle part more irregular  
at 6 in, were lost the latter part from the  
H.P. W. area D. & E.

"Tues" sail and at E. steering W. under  
 double reef topsails at 5 P.M. wind S.W.  
 fresh to N.E. at 8 P.M. the sun and wind  
 and reefed topsails. Later part more mod-  
 erate steering to N.E. W. under 2 reefed top-  
 sails, wind S.W. N.W.

Lat  $15^{\circ} 35' 16''$  S Long  $6^{\circ} 45' 78''$







102 Sept 1835. Fine breeze and pleasant steering  
Tuesday  
Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> pleasant breeze S.W. latter part pleasant  
unaid all sail

1835 Lat N° 48° 24' S Long W° 84° 40'

N° 103 Fine breeze S.W. and pleasant steering  
Wednesday  
Feb 4<sup>th</sup> to N. S.W. unaid all sail. middle part  
moderate and cloudy latter part wind S.E.  
steering to N. W. Compass.

1835 Lat N° 46° 42' S Long W° 83° 30'

N° 104 Fresh breeze S and pleasant steering  
Thursday  
Feb 5<sup>th</sup> under all sail. middle part squally steering  
S & E by Compass. latter part pleasant.

1835 Lat N° 43° 32' S Long W° 81° 33'

N° 105 Strong wind S and pleasant middle  
Friday  
Feb 6<sup>th</sup> part more moderate steering S & E W.  
Compass latter part employed in getting  
out Boats &c.

1835 Lat N° 41° 29' S Long W° 80° 30'

N° 106 Light wind S & S.W. and cloudy  
Saturday  
Feb 7<sup>th</sup> W. wind S.W. some rainy. single  
reefed topsails. steering S by E. middle  
part rainy. latter part wind S.W.  
Lat N° 39° 20' S Long W° 78°

N° 107 Fine breeze and foggy steering to N & E  
Sunday  
Feb 8<sup>th</sup> under all sail with the wind S.W.  
middle part for latter part pleasant wind  
W. saw the main land

1835 Lat N° 37° 52' S Long W° 75° 00'



No 108  
Monday  
Feb 9<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Breeze was a S. and pleasant steering to  
N.E. at 7 PM shortened  
sail and saw 130 at 10 miles came, put  
up masts at 5. and pleasant.  
Lat  $33^{\circ} 35' 40''$  Long  $74^{\circ} 11' 11''$

No 109  
Tuesday  
Feb 10<sup>th</sup>  
1835  
a strong breeze at 5 and pleasant steering to  
N.W. at 7 PM shortened sail and foresail  
masted & later part more moderate  
steering to N.W.

Lat  $33^{\circ} 07' S$  Long  $73^{\circ} 41' 11''$

No 110  
Wednesday  
Feb 11<sup>th</sup>  
1835  
Light breeze at 5 and pleasant steering  
N.W. at 7 PM shortened sail.  
masted & later part inclining to  
calm. saw Blackfish. sent log at mast  
about.

Lat  $32^{\circ} 10' S$  Long  $73^{\circ}$

No 111  
Thursday  
Feb 12<sup>th</sup>  
1835  
Commences with a light breeze at 5. E.  
and cloudy. employed in lowering  
sails. at 7 PM shortened sail. steering  
later part steering by the wind at 5. E.  
with some.

Lat  $30^{\circ} 58' S$  Long  $72^{\circ} 59'$

No 112  
Friday  
Feb 13<sup>th</sup>  
1835  
Brisk breeze at 5. E. and cloudy at 3 PM  
raised the land near Long Point  
at 5 squared the yards and steered to  
N by W. under topsails. later part cloudy  
steering N.E. saw Shearbacks.

Lat  $28^{\circ} 30' S$  Long  $72^{\circ} 36' W$

No 113  
Saturday  
Feb 14<sup>th</sup>  
1835  
Strong breeze at 5 and cloudy at 7 PM  
shortened sail. steering N. saw land.  
steering N by W.

Lat  $26^{\circ} 45' S$  Long  $72^{\circ} 12' W$



114 Days from  
Tue Big Horn  
unway  
Nov 13<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Light winds and pleasant steering  
by E. & shortened sail. Latter part  
light winds and pleasant  
steered to N. N. E.  
Lat  $66^{\circ} 25' 14''$  S Long  $10^{\circ} 41' 40''$  W

115  
Monday  
Feb 16<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Continues with light winds and  
pleasant at 1 PM appeared away  
to N by W. latter part pleasant saw the  
land steering N. E. by N.  
Lat  $66^{\circ} 23' 45''$  S Long  $10^{\circ} 41' 27''$  W

116  
Tuesday  
Feb 17<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Light winds and cloudy at 4 PM  
saw a S. E. steering N. E. at 5 PM raised  
the land near Marine Head at 7 PM  
raised a shoal of fish and called them  
sperm whales in one ship off shore latter  
part standing in shore  
Lat  $66^{\circ} 23' 27''$  S Long  $10^{\circ} 40' 40''$  W

117  
Wednesday  
Feb 18<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Continues with light winds and  
pleasant steering along the land at  
5 PM however hauled and caught a  
blackfish. latter part steered to N. N. W.  
Lat  $66^{\circ} 22' 50''$  S Long  $10^{\circ} 41' 10''$  W

118  
Thursday  
Feb 19<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Light winds and S. S. E and pleasant  
steering N. W. with the land in view  
latter part pleasant steered to N. E. W. under  
crussing canvas  
Lat  $66^{\circ} 21' 37''$  S Long  $10^{\circ} 41' 33''$  W

119  
Friday  
Feb 20<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Fine days and beautiful weather for  
working but the scarcity of fish renders  
our time rather tedious steering N. N. W.  
latter part inclining to calm  
Lat  $66^{\circ} 20' 45''$  S Long  $10^{\circ} 42' 30''$  W



No 121 heading to S.W. with light wind S.E. and  
Saturday very warm. employed in firing rigging &c.  
Feb. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1835 came out with wind S.E. & pleasant to sail.  
No 122

No 121 light winds S.E. and pleasant.  
Sunday no, a whale have not been yet to us  
Feb. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1835 our ship upon, but this we have let the  
No 123 come to voice the Blackish caught on  
the 1<sup>st</sup> the latter part pleasant saw a Whig  
working to seaward  
Late 18<sup>th</sup> Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> S Long 12<sup>th</sup> Dec 72<sup>nd</sup> 45

No 122 Fine breeze and pleasant steering  
Monday A.M. Compas 7 PM shortened sail  
Feb. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1835 Full times, Full times, Latter part pleasant  
No 123 Late 18<sup>th</sup> Dec 18-20 Long 12<sup>th</sup> Dec 72-24

No 123 Fine breeze and pleasant steering S.E.  
Tuesday 12 PM raised a shoal of sperm whales  
Feb. 24<sup>th</sup> 1835 under our lee gave chase but could not  
No 124 get them to wait for us to strike  
A 5 PM came on board. Bona's later part  
pleasant. Saw a sail to leeward.  
Late 18<sup>th</sup> Dec 1832<sup>nd</sup> S Long 12<sup>th</sup> Dec 72<sup>nd</sup> 16 11

No 124 Light breeze and pleasant steering  
Wednesday in shore by the point, latter part  
Feb. 25<sup>th</sup> 1835 pleasant cruising employed in ship duty  
No 125 Late 18<sup>th</sup> Dec 18-18 S Long 12<sup>th</sup> Dec 72<sup>nd</sup> 11

No 125 Light breeze and pleasant steering  
Thursday one ship to S.W. latter part standing  
Feb. 26<sup>th</sup> 1835 to S.E. land in sight ahead. did in  
No 126 time under the land  
Late 18<sup>th</sup> Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 48 S Long 12<sup>th</sup> Dec 712 11



126 Days from  
New Bedford  
Feb. 24<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Light winds and pleasant steering  
in shore. At 3 PM tacked to S. E. W.  
Later but steering off at. busily employed  
in tarring rigging, nothing in sight.  
Lat N 17° 30' S Long W 72° 44'

No 127  
Feb. 28<sup>th</sup>  
1835  
Saturday

Light winds and pleasant to be  
hailed to. Eastward and raised the  
sail. Later but nothing worthy of  
remark. standing off shore. No whales  
Lat N 18° S Long W 73° 02'

No 128  
Sunday  
March 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1835

Commences with a light breeze inclining  
to calm. At 7 PM shortened sail as usual  
Later but pleasant steering to S. E.  
Lat N 17° 24' S Long W 74° 8'

No 129  
Monday  
March 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1835  
Ship Crew and

Light breeze and pleasant weather  
steering it through the day at 7 PM  
shortened sail and went to S. W.  
Later but steered to S. E. and  
Lat N 16° 16' S Long W 74° 54'

No 130  
Tuesday  
March 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1835

Brisk trades and pleasant weather  
but the scarcity of whales makes time  
irksome. Saw a sail to windward  
that crossed our stern and not speak.  
At 7 PM steering W. with the land in  
view later but squally with rain  
Lat N 16° 10' S Long W 76° 30'

No 131  
Wednesday  
March 4<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Strong breeze and pleasant steering  
to N. E. W. at 7 PM shortened sail.  
Saw but high trades and a rough  
sea at 7 PM fore to S. E.  
Lat N 15° 56' S Long W 77° 21'



No 132 Strong breeze and pleasant steering to  
Thursday N.E. under easy sail at 7 pm backed to  
March 5<sup>th</sup> S.W. calm but strong breeze and pleasant  
Q 1835 steering to S.E.

Lat 60° 15' 25" S Long 10° 15' 09" W

No 133 Bish breeze and pleasant steering to  
Friday N.E. at 7 pm backed to S.W. and then  
March 6<sup>th</sup> still calm but steering to S.E.  
Q 1835 Lat 60° 15' 10" S Long 10° 16' 49" W

No 134 Light breeze and pleasant at 7 pm  
Saturday backed to S.W. see nothing - calm but  
March 7<sup>th</sup> calm employed in bracking chains  
Q 1835 Lat 60° 15' 09" S Long 10° 16' 10" W

No 135 Tending to calm heading to S.E.  
Sunday see nothing of consequence, no whales.  
March 8<sup>th</sup> still calm  
Q 1835 Lat 60° 14' 49" S Long 10° 16' 15" W

No 136 Calm at 7 pm a light breeze at 8. S.W.  
Monday steering to S.E. saw a shoal of Black  
March 9<sup>th</sup> fine calm but a light breeze at S.E.  
Q 1835 steering S.E.  
Lat 60° 15' S Long 10° 16' 10" W

No 137 Commences with a light breeze at S.E.  
Tuesday heading to S.E. under all sail.  
March 10<sup>th</sup> calm but pleasant steering E.  
Q 1835 Lat 60° 14' 43" S Long 10° 16' 30" W



138 Day from  
V. Beepu  
March 11<sup>th</sup>  
1835 Fine breeze at S.E. standing with  
land a number of Humphreys at 4 PM  
raised the land saw best light winds  
and a pleasant steering to N.E.  
Lat. 14-26 Long. 76-15.

No 139 Fine breeze and pleasant steering  
Thursday noon the land at 4 PM came into  
March 12<sup>th</sup> 10 fathoms of water at 5 PM came  
1835 to anchor in 5 fathoms off or  
near Disco. A very unserviceable  
looking place. At 1 PM weighed our  
anchor and stood to leeward at 2.

No 140 Fine breeze and most pleasant  
steering at 2 PM passed between the Isles of  
March 13<sup>th</sup> Sangelon and Mani at 4 PM came  
1835 to anchor in Disco Harbour in 7 fathoms.

No 152 Strong breeze at S.E. and pleasant  
steering at 2 PM have up our anchor and stood  
March 15<sup>th</sup> to sea. at 5 PM have the main yard  
1835 aback and fitted boats for whaling.  
Later part steering to N.E.  
Lat. 15-22 Long. 77-20.

No 153 Strong breeze and pleasant steering  
Friday employed in cooping flounders.  
March 20<sup>th</sup> later part pleasant, steering to N.E.  
1835 Cooping flounders.  
Lat. 16-12 Long. 78-11.

No 154 Commences with light winds at S.E.  
Saturday at 4 PM, hauled up the blunting board  
March 21<sup>st</sup> then part pleasant at 8 AM raised anchor  
1835 and hauled at 12 PM streak  
Lat. 16-50 Long. 80-11.



N<sup>o</sup> 155  
Saturday  
March 28  
1835  
Light winds a S.E. and pleasant. Boats  
off. At 1 P.M. the Bow Boat brought a  
whale along side commenced cutting  
it & D.D. finished cutting and situated  
res. Water Boat stowed. Water bait.  
Boiling in an easy sail.  
Lat 10° 11' 35" Long W. Chr 81° 30"

N<sup>o</sup> 156  
Sunday  
March 29  
1835  
Bris. breezes and pleasant continue to  
boil. Much water light squalls of rain.  
Water bait finished boiling & tied away. 35  
W. strong breezes  
Lat 10° 11' 30" Long W. Chr 81° 36"

N<sup>o</sup> 157  
Monday  
March 30  
1835  
Strong trades and cloudy. At 2 P.M.  
raised a shoal of mus gave chase.  
Carbow Boat stuck and stranded.  
Water bait strong breezes and pleasant  
Lat 10° 11' 57" Long W. Chr 81° 10"

N<sup>o</sup> 158  
Tuesday  
March 31  
Bris. breezes and pleasant steering  
by the sun in and cruising by  
sun & star squally with rain  
to S.W.  
Lat 10° 12' 14" Long W. Chr 81° 40"

N<sup>o</sup> 159  
Wednesday  
April 1  
1835  
Strong trades and pleasant weather  
Employed in painting Boats &c.  
Water bait squally with rain  
Lat 12° 08' Long W. Chr 80° 51"

N<sup>o</sup> 160  
Thursday  
April 2  
1835  
Strong winds with squalls of rain  
D.D. & D.D. & D.D. to S.E. W. Water bait  
coming to W.  
Lat 12° 12' 12" Long W. Chr 81° 34"  
New Bedford Quarterly Meeting



No 101  
April 3<sup>d</sup>  
1834  
Fine breeze and pleasant  
steering to N. E. & S. W. have the  
good luck for the night.  
Luna boat spoke with the C. S.  
Dress of Hawthorn 4<sup>th</sup> put out, no  
P. B. Boats for a while  
Lat 40° 12' 14" Long 73° 12'

No 102  
Saturday  
April 4<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
Fresh breeze and squalls of rain  
more to N. W. leaving the C. S. Dren  
to pursue her way course.  
Luna boat squalls of rain ship in  
view  
Lat 40° 11' 24" Long 73° 40'

No 103  
Sunday  
April 5<sup>th</sup>  
1834  
Commences with squalls of rain.  
D. & M. hauled and the wind to  
the S. E. Luna boat packed to N.  
D. & M. steered to N. W.  
Lat 40° 11' 11" Long 73° 19'

No 104  
Monday  
April 6<sup>th</sup>  
1835  
Fresh breeze S. E. and pleasant  
steering to N. E. by the wind  
Luna boat tack to S. E. & S. W.  
raised. Spun whales the boat boat  
struck and after to rain attempt  
to raise cut. Whales turning to  
north without success  
A B M came on board  
Lat 40° 11' 35" Long 73° 43'

No 105  
Tuesday  
April 7<sup>th</sup>  
1835  
Fresh breeze and pleasant  
steering to S. W. & S. W. packed  
to N. E. Luna boat squally  
steering to S. E.  
Lat 40° 11' 45" Long 73° 34'



No 116 Strong winds S.E. and squally with  
Minaesago rain at 5 PM tacked to S.E.  
April 8 Landed boat steering N.E. W. under tops  
1835  
Lat 11° 11' 38" S. Long 10° 43' 28" W.

No 117 Strong trades and a rugged sea  
Thursday 6 PM tacked on the wind to S.E.  
April 9 2 PM tacked to S.E. W. under tops  
1835 strong breeze & rugged steering to E.S.E  
Lat 11° 30' S. Long 10° 43' 49" W.

No 118 Strong winds and rugged at 5 PM  
Friday tacked to S.E. W. and shortened sail  
April 10 Landed boat. Manoeuvring to E.S.E.  
1835 Lat 11° 11' 16" S Long 10° 43' 43" W.

No 119 Strong winds and squally at 1 PM  
Saturday tacked to S.E. W. and shortened sail  
April 11 Landed boat squalls of rain steering to  
1835 S.E. W.  
Lat 11° 34' S Long 10° 44' 25" W.

No 120 Strong winds S.E. and squally  
Sunday steering to S.E. W. under tops raised steam  
April 12 whaler and gave chase at 4 PM came  
1834 on board. No whales.  
Lat 12° S Long 10° 44' 43" W.

No 121 Brisk breeze and pleasant at 1  
Monday at 1 PM tacked whaler for Minaesago  
April 13 at 2 PM tacked across and gave chase  
1834 Boat Boat stuck under sail a  
whaler at 10 PM Boat lost a  
line & Craft. Landed boat cutting &  
Boiling steering to S.E. W.  
Lat 12° 12' S Long 10° 45' 25" W.



No 172  
Tuesday  
April 14  
1833  
Brisk breeze and pleasant  
6 PM tacked to N.E. Boiling  
at 2 PM finished boiling & rolled  
away 17th. Latent part standing to  
N.E. by E.  
Lat 11-35 S Long 84° 18 W.

No 173  
Wednesday  
April 15  
1833  
Strong breeze S.E. and pleasant  
steering to N.E. at 7 PM tacked to  
S.W.  
Lat 11° 45 S Long 85° 32 W.

No 174  
Thursday  
April 16  
1833  
Strong breeze and pleasant  
steering to S.W. finished point anchor  
Latent part steering to S.W.  
Lat 12° 24 S Long 85° 52 W.

No 175  
Friday  
April 17  
1833  
Light breeze and pleasant  
calm at 6 PM wire to N.E. with  
the topsail track. Latent part pleasant  
steering to N.W.  
Lat 12° S Long 84° 39 W.

No 176  
Saturday  
April 18  
1833  
Fine weather and no wind  
steering to N.E. at 6 PM wire to  
S.W. with main yard back.  
Latent part steering to N.W.  
Lat 11-37 S Long 85° 11 W.

No 177  
Sunday  
April 19  
1833  
Light breeze and pleasant. See  
a few sun backs. Latent part  
steering to N.W.  
Lat 10° 49 Long 85-26 W.



No 178  
Monday  
April 20  
1835  
Light seas and pleasant W 3/4  
calm whales and chased at 1/2 5 came  
on board. Calm but pleasant sail  
Nothing  
Lat 11° 13' S Long 10° 45' W

No 179  
Tuesday  
April 21  
1835  
Fine pleasant weather steering  
off at 11. 6 4 1/2 m. up S. S. W.  
Calm but rugged and unpleasant.  
steering to S. S. W.  
Lat 11° 25' S Long 10° 38' W

No 180  
Wednesday  
April 22  
1835  
Strong trades and rugged weather  
steering to S. S. W. Calm but strong  
breezes and pleasant steering to S. E.  
Lat 11° 40' S Long 10° 30' W

No 181  
Thursday  
April 23  
1835  
Strong seas and rugged steering  
to E. S. E. Calm but slow steering  
off at 11. 4 1/2 m.  
Lat 11° 18' S Long 10° 30' W

No 182  
Friday  
April 24  
1835  
Light seas and favourable weather  
but no whales. steering off at 11. 4 1/2 m.  
Calm but pleasant steering to  
Lat 10° S Long 10° 05' W

No 183  
Saturday  
April 25  
1835  
Light breezes and pleasant steering  
S. W. 6 1/2 m. up to with main top  
back. Calm but pleasant. Current  
Lat 10° 05' S Long 8° 8' W



No 174  
Sunday  
April 28<sup>th</sup>  
1835 Light winds D.S.E. and pleasant  
steering off N.E. W. at 8 P.M. sail in  
the black. Calm but pleasant steer-  
ing for N.E. W.  
Lat N° 65 9' 25 Long 89 21

No 183  
Monday  
April 29<sup>th</sup>  
1835 Fine weather, steering for N.E. W.  
through the night. Calm but  
pleasant steering off  
Lat N° 65 8' 31 S Long 90 50

No 186  
Tuesday  
April 28<sup>th</sup>  
1835 Fine days and pleasant steering  
for N.E. W. at 8 P.M. more off N.E. W.  
Lat N° 65 8' 24 Long 91 46 W

No 187  
Wednesday  
April 29<sup>th</sup>  
1835 Light winds and pleasant weather  
steering for N.E. W. at 8 P.M. more off  
S.E. W. Calm but steering off  
Lat N° 65 8' 42 S Long 92 43

No 188  
Thursday  
April 30<sup>th</sup>  
1835 Quick days and pleasant steering  
for S.E. W. Calm but strong winds  
and rugged. No whale.  
Lat N° 65 10' 27 Long 94 34

No 189  
Friday  
May 1<sup>st</sup>  
1835 Day commences with strong winds  
and pleasant weather, but from  
the scarcity of whales, we would  
think that it is a dry time, steering  
for S.E. W. Calm but steering off  
Lat N° 65 12' 13 Long 96 21



No 190 Fine breeze and pleasant steering  
Monday off A.M. 12 30 pm hauled up at  
May 30<sup>th</sup> black. Brown bait. Steamed A.M.  
1835 Lat 11° 35' N Long 107° 34' W

No 191 Light breeze and pleasant weather  
Monday steering to A.M. 12 30 pm hauled up at  
May 30<sup>th</sup> taken bait steering N.  
1835 Lat 11-03- Long 107-06

No 192 Light breeze and pleasant steering  
Monday to A.M. 12 30 pm steering N.  
May 31<sup>st</sup> taken bait steering N.E.  
1835 Lat 8-2 S. Long 107-12

No 193 Fine weather and no whales  
Tuesday steering to N.N.E. unawares said  
May 31<sup>st</sup> taken bait steering A.M.  
1835 Lat 6-30 by Sec Long 107-12

No 194 Strong breeze and squally steering  
Wednesday to A.M. 12 30 pm taken bait squalls of rain  
May 1<sup>st</sup> steering A.M.  
1835 Lat 5-12 S Long 107-37 W

No 195 Strong breeze and pleasant steering  
Thursday to A.M. 12 30 pm taken bait steering to A.M.  
May 1<sup>st</sup> saw a ship standing to S.W.  
1835 Lat 4 S. Long 107-44 W



No 196  
Sunday  
May 8<sup>th</sup>  
1835  
Light winds and pleasant.  
Saw nothing of any consequence  
at 5 PM. Home Maria to Black-  
water but steering N. E. and the  
ship steering to Westward.  
Lat 4° 40' S Long 100° 15'

No 197  
Saturday  
May 9<sup>th</sup>  
1835  
Strong winds and squally steer-  
ing to N. E. W. and in 10 AM Black-  
water but sailed whales and  
gave chase at 12 came on board  
Lat 5-14 S Long 100-56

No 198  
Sunday  
May 10<sup>th</sup>  
1835  
Light winds and pleasant  
at 4 PM spoke with ship Maria  
of Nantucket 31 PM set 15 to 16  
Lat 5-12 S Long 100-36

No 199  
Monday  
May 11<sup>th</sup>  
1835  
Strong winds and squally at 3 PM  
run down to the Maria and put  
a log from that pleasant is  
Lat 10° 15' S Long 100° 20'

No 200  
Tuesday  
May 12<sup>th</sup>  
1835  
Strong breezes and pleasant  
in company with Maria at 10  
parted squally but still  
in sight steering to N. E. W.  
Lat 10° 30' S Long 100° 4'

No 201  
Wednesday  
May 13<sup>th</sup>  
1835  
Light and pleasant steering to  
N. E. W. at 4 PM spoke with ship Mary  
of N. E. and sailed - Lat 10° 15' S  
2 ships in sight steering to the wind  
Lat 10° 40' S Long 100° 25'



No 202 Strong winds and pleasant steering  
Thursday the wind & daylight raised in  
the 14th hour of which that had been the  
1835 ship did not lower. 2 ships in sight  
Lat 5° 45' 24" Long 111° 41'

No 203 Strong breeze and pleasant. Wind &  
Friday ship under our feet. Water part  
the 15th Strong wind and rugged weather in  
1835 sight  
Lat 5° 40' Long 111° 26'

No 204 Commences with rugged weather  
Saturday steering off S.E. and ship in sight  
the 16th some part steering to S.W. and ship  
1835 in sight  
Lat 5° 45' Long 111° 58'

No 205 Strong winds and a heavy sea  
Sunday steering off S.W. at 7 PM the 17th  
the 17th black. some part 2 ships in sight  
1835 cutting. a 6th raised whale and  
gave chase at 4 PM came on board  
the 18th no whales for us  
Lat 5° 30' Long 112° 21'

No 206 Fine and pleasant at 4 PM  
Monday came on board. some part 2 ships  
the 18th in sight steering under cruising  
1835 view  
Lat 5° 44' Long 112° 11'



2nd Jan Strong breeze and good weather  
from 11th ship in view. Later Boat passed  
Thursday see nothing but ship  
6/1835 Lat 5° 30' S Long 101° 57'

1208 Strong and heavy 4 ships in  
Kenauan sight. one boiling. At 6 AM  
May 20 raised a large whale and gave  
6/1835 chase at 10 the Bow Boat came  
along side with her. commenced  
cutting  
Lat 5° 30' S Long 101° 23'

1209 Cutting at 1 PM today in head  
Thursday along side through the night  
May 21 at 5 PM spoke ship Martha  
6/1835 of Nantucket 17 mi out 400 lbs  
taken Boat cutting & boiling  
Lat 5° S Long 101° 53'

1210 Fine breeze and pleasant 6/3  
May saw a ship to windward chasing  
May 22 whales. Later Boat raised whale  
6/1835 lowered down and struck one to  
wake Boat. cutting  
Lat 5° 55' S Long 102° 10'

1211 At 2 PM finished cutting steering  
Thursday to S. H. spoke ship C. Nantucket  
May 23 Nantucket 10 mi. 950 lbs  
6/1835 taken Boat boiling saw a number  
of ships around us.  
Lat 5° 20' S Long 102° 15'



N<sup>o</sup> 212. Fine and pleasant a number of  
ships in view at 5 P.M. finished  
Monday 24 working at 6 A.M. raised anchor moved  
down and struck one to a small  
boat with a line and a craft named  
S.B. 2 sail in sight  
Saw 10. 5° S. Long 102° 13 W.

N<sup>o</sup> 213 Cutting at 5 P.M. finished and  
Monday 25 saw Goatsuckers, later part stopped  
May 25 continue towing 3 sail in sight.  
Saw 10. 5° S. Long 102° 19 W.

N<sup>o</sup> 214 Strong breeze and squally at 10 P.M.  
Tuesday finished towing later part pleasant  
May 26 working to sea again.  
Saw 10. 5° S. Long 102° 29 W.

N<sup>o</sup> 215 Fine and pleasant sailing  
Wednesday cruising about 2 ships in sight.  
May 27<sup>th</sup> all day but see nothing. Towing down  
Saw 10. 5° S. Long 102° 24 W.

N<sup>o</sup> 216 Fine breeze and pleasant continue  
Thursday to sea round at 6 P.M. 13 W. down  
May 28 all part. Towing down  
Saw 10. 5° S. Long 102° 28 W.

N<sup>o</sup> 217 Towing down oil in the main  
Friday holes at 2 P.M. finished stowed down  
May 29 in all 181 W. down but saw nothing  
Saw 10. 5° S. Long 102° 28 W.  
2 to 10 W. 13 W. out. 5 to 10 W.  
Saw 10. 5° S. Long 102° 28 W.



No 218 In company with the Gen until  
May 30. I am sailing for St. E. land out.  
A. 1835. Observed saw a number of ships.  
Lat 525 Long. W. Ch. 102.

No 219 Strong breeze and pleasant sea  
Sunday Nothing but ships. Lat 525  
May 31<sup>st</sup> Observed a number of ships.  
A. 1835. Lat 525 Long. W. Ch. 101 46

No 220 Fine breeze and pleasant sea  
Monday Ship in sight. Sailing under  
June 1<sup>st</sup> Cruising under Lat 525  
A. 1835. sails. saw several ships.  
Lat 530 Long. W. Ch. 102 3

No 221 Fine breeze and pleasant sea  
Tuesday W. S. back. Lat 525  
June 2<sup>nd</sup> Observed many ships and no  
A. 1835. whales.  
Lat 535 Long. 102 14 1/2

No 222 Strong winds and pleasant  
Wednesday see nothing but ships.  
June 3<sup>rd</sup> Lat 525  
A. 1835. Lat 553 Long. W. Ch. 101 50

No 223 Fine and pleasant sailing  
Thursday Under cruising. Lat 525  
June 4<sup>th</sup> Observed ships Pacific of N. B. of N.  
A. 1835. 26 Nov. 1950 and Phoenix of N. B.  
11 Nov. 750 W. Lat 525  
Lat 523 Long 101 35 W.  
P. C. Geary. Meeting, etc.



224  
May  
1855

In Company with Pacific & 9th  
parted. Saw a number of ships.  
Saw part fine pleasant weather  
Lat 5° 32' S Long. 101° 33' W.

225  
May  
1855

Best breeze and pleasant. In the  
forenoon just time for a week that the morning  
has been clear of ships.  
Saw part no ships in sight. Pleasant.  
Lat 5° 35' S Long 101° 26' W.

226  
May  
1855

Fine breeze and pleasant see nothing  
at 6 PM. Shortened sail. Saw part  
short saw a number of ships.  
Lat 5° 57' S Long 101° 57' W.

227  
May  
1855

Fine breeze and pleasant weather  
3 ship sighted. Under easy sail at 5 PM.  
Under easy sail. Halted part pleasant  
Lat 5° 33' S Long 101° 46' W.

228  
May  
1855

Fine breeze and pleasant. Saw nothing  
but ships at 6 PM under easy sail.  
At 1 PM part steering off to the westward  
Lat 5° 37' S Long 102° 21' W.

229  
May  
1855

Best breeze and pleasant. Saw nothing  
of ships. At 6 PM under easy sail.  
Saw part pleasant. One ship in sight  
Lat 5° 55' S Long 102° 34' W.  
Read June on this page.



1230 Strong winds and heavy rain  
Dec 11<sup>th</sup> unaided in ice and gave chase  
1735 a ship while gone to unaided  
came on board later but squally  
Lat 5° 43' N Long 102° 55' W

1231 Strong winds and squally rain  
Dec 12<sup>th</sup> a ship to unaided cutting in  
Dec 13<sup>th</sup> later but pleasant saw 3 ships  
1734 Lat 5° 45' N Long 102° 37' W

1232 Strong winds and heavy rain  
Saturday a ship to unaided. Later but  
Dec 13<sup>th</sup> spoke with ship Pioneer of Beard  
1735 Who out 170 lbs ice  
1736 Lat 5° 23' N Long 102° 14' W

1233 Strong winds and squally rain  
Sunday parted with the Pioneer later but  
Dec 14<sup>th</sup> spoke ship How R. Chantre 20  
1734 Who out 1100 lbs. water  
Lat 5° 31' N Long 102° 13' W

1234 Strong winds and squally rain  
Monday standing to S.E. saw half-water  
Dec 15<sup>th</sup> later but strong winds and squally  
1735 Lat 4° 20' N Long 100° 44' W

1235 Continues with strong winds &  
Tuesday seems to S.E. with all sails  
Dec 16<sup>th</sup> sail. Later but storm with rain  
1735 Lat 3° 12' N Long 99° 38' W  
Long 99° 30' W  
Instead of heavy rain and this  
day.



N<sup>o</sup> 336

Monroe strong winds and squally weather  
June 18<sup>th</sup> Steering to S. E. a ship steering S. W.  
1855 passed under our lee. Saw no  
more up to S. W. measuring the top of  
Lat 2° 20' Long 104° 43'

N<sup>o</sup> 337

Continues with strong gales and  
Chinaman heavy sea steering to S. W.  
June 18<sup>th</sup> All boat watches. Water part  
1855 steering S. W. saw a finback  
Lat 3° 50' S. Long 104° 43'

N<sup>o</sup> 338

Strong winds and squally steering  
to S. W. a 6 pm shortened sail.  
June 19<sup>th</sup> Water part steering S. W. saw a ship  
1855 under our lee.  
Lat 4° 04' Long 104° 12' W.

N<sup>o</sup> 339

Strong winds and rugged surface  
of the Pacific Ocean. June 20<sup>th</sup> Lat  
June 20<sup>th</sup> 300 fms. under our lee. heavy squalls, rain  
1855 and rain.  
Lat 4° 54' Long 104° 26' W.

N<sup>o</sup> 340

Heavy seas and squalls. June 21<sup>st</sup> Lat  
June 21<sup>st</sup> to Nantucket. Water part steering S. W. saw a ship  
1855 June 21<sup>st</sup> rugged and squally  
Lat 6° 12' S. Long 105° 10'

N<sup>o</sup> 341

Strong winds and rugged surface  
June 22<sup>nd</sup> of the Pacific Ocean. June 22<sup>nd</sup> Lat  
June 22<sup>nd</sup> spoke ship Ch. E. Henry of Nantucket  
1855 31 mts but 1050 lbs  
Lat 5° 43' Long 105° 20'



No 242 Fine and pleasant sea and  
June 23<sup>a</sup> spoke ship S. B. about 6 P.M. sailed  
1835 later part the Abella of Plymouth  
the market crossed our stern  
rather fine Lat  $40^{\circ} 5' 43''$  Long W Cho  $105^{\circ} 41''$

No 243 Fine and pleasant steering N. W.  
Vincennes sighted a Brazil one ship in sight  
June 24<sup>a</sup> later part strong winds and pleasant  
1835 running to S. W.  
Lat  $40^{\circ} 4' 53''$  Long W Cho  $106^{\circ} 20''$

No 244 Strong winds and pleasant steering  
Thursday to S. W. Moderate part moderate.  
June 25<sup>a</sup> same part strong winds. steering N. W.  
1835 saw a ship pass to S. E.  
Lat  $40^{\circ} 4' 53''$  Long  $107^{\circ} 20''$  W.

No 245 Fresh breeze and pleasant  
Friday steering off at N. W. 6 P.M. luffed too  
June 26<sup>a</sup> to S. E. later part more off to S. W.  
1835 no but Preparing sails  
Lat  $40^{\circ} 25'$  Long W Cho  $108^{\circ} 21''$

No 246 Strong winds and sighted a ship  
Saturday luffed to windward 6 P.M. luffed  
June 27<sup>a</sup> to the wind to S. W. same part  
1835 steering to S. W.  
Lat  $40^{\circ} 4'$  Long  $109^{\circ} 42''$  W.

No 247 Continues with strong winds &c.  
Sunday luffed 6 P.M. more ship to S. W. a  
June 28<sup>a</sup> P.M. luffed up S. E. later part a heavy  
1835 sea and high winds steering S. W.  
Lat  $40^{\circ} 43'$  Long W Cho  $110^{\circ} 21''$



1248  
Monday  
June 21  
1855

Strong winds and I have had steering  
to S.W. at 6 pm shifted to landward  
while ballast port very rugged steering  
to N.W.

Lat  $50^{\circ} 52' S$  Long  $111^{\circ} 20' W$

1249  
Tuesday  
June 22  
1855

High winds with squalls steering to  
N.W. at 6 pm shortened sail and shifted  
to E. Calm port. More moderate.

Lat  $50^{\circ} 45' S$  Long  $112^{\circ} 12' W$

1250  
Wednesday  
June 23  
1855

More moderate steering to S.W.  
at 6 pm shifted to S. Calm port pleasant  
steering off at repairing foremast

Lat  $50^{\circ} 00' S$  Long  $112^{\circ} 57' W$

1251  
Thursday  
June 24  
1855

Fine breeze and pleasant sea and  
number of gulls to windward.  
Shifted to S.E. Calm port squally.

Lat  $50^{\circ} 40' N$  Long  $113^{\circ} 50' W$

1252  
Friday  
June 25  
1855

Strong winds and squally at 6 pm  
shifted to S.W. Calm port of 19 miles  
No one boat to S. of me passed

Calms port steering off N.W. saw a ship  
Lat  $50^{\circ} 40' N$  Long  $114^{\circ} 20' W$

1253  
Saturday  
June 26  
1855

Exasperation commences with fine  
breeze and pleasant weather (but from  
the passing of several pages back  
our feelings are somewhat excited with  
strong suspicions that sperm whales  
are very scarce.) steering to S.W. at 6 pm  
shifted to S. Calm port, steering to S.W.  
Lat  $50^{\circ} 21' N$  Long  $115^{\circ} 13' W$   
Lat  $50^{\circ} 11' N$  Long  $115^{\circ} 06' W$  steering



254 Day from  
Sunday  
July 7th  
1835

fine weather but no whales  
steering off to N.W. & 4 pm  
The wind is, Name part pleasant  
steering off to N.W.  
Lat 4° 40' S Long 115° 53' W

No 255  
Monday  
July 8th  
1835

Steering off to N.W. & 4 pm  
with this Washington of the  
15 m out with 350 lbs & 4 parties  
Name part steering by the wind N.W.  
Lat 4° 39' S Long 116° 25' W

No 256  
Tuesday  
July 9th  
1835

Strong winds and rugged sail  
ship to windward & 6 pm  
Name part steering to N.W.  
Lat 4° 55' S Long 116° 48' W

No 257  
Wednesday  
July 10th  
1835

Strong winds and pleasant sail  
ship to windward steering to  
N.W. & 6 pm sailed a  
shore at whales and caught one  
to 1000. 1000 Boat. Culling  
Lat 3° 30' S Long 116° 38' W

No 258  
Thursday  
July 11th  
1835

At 2 pm finished culling made  
sail and stood to at 8° & 5 pm to  
S.W. & 7 pm commenced boiling  
Name part pleasant continue boiling  
Lat 3° 57' S Long 116° 34' W

No 259  
Friday  
July 12th  
1835

Strong winds and pleasant  
4 pm finished boiling & 6 pm  
sail, Name part strong winds and  
under cruising maces  
Lat 3° 24' S Long 117° 11' W



261 Strong breeze and rugged 2 pm tacked  
 Sunday and shortened sail later part raised  
 July 10 whales and one chase lost the run  
 of them and came on board  
 Lat 3° 18' Long 117° 17'

262 Strong breeze and rugged 2 3 pm  
 Saturday raised whales and one chase 6 pm  
 July 11 came on board later part very rough  
 Lat 3° 24' Long 117° 34'

263 Fresh breeze and rugged weather  
 Sunday declining to the north to 5 pm  
 July 12 tacked to N. 2 8 pm raised whales  
 1855 lowered down and struck. 2 pm the lower  
 boat took her long side.  
 Lat 3° S Long 118° 4'

264 Commenced cutting 6 5 pm  
 July 14 the body and sea 7 patches 2 6 pm  
 Sunday took in the head lower part, boiling  
 1855 Lat 3° 25' Long 119° 11'

265 Strong breeze and rugged boiling  
 Sunday through the night 2 7 am finished  
 July 15 Rubens & went to fore/side for  
 1855 repairs.  
 Lat 3° 3' Long 119° 33'

266 More moderate steering off to the N  
 July 16 2 6 pm tacked and shortened sail  
 Sunday Rain but pleasant steering to S.W.  
 1855 Lat 3° 33' S Long 120° 17'



No 266  
 Sunday  
 July 17<sup>th</sup>  
 1835  
 Fine and pleasant 2 pm  
 Tacked to NE, latter part pleasant  
 Coasting bit to starboard  
 Lat 3° 38' Long 120° 38' Lat 120° 51'

No 267  
 Saturday  
 July 18<sup>th</sup>  
 1835  
 Strong winds and rugged 2 pm  
 Tacked to NE at sail through the  
 night. Latter part pleasant. Saw nothing  
 Lat 3° 48' Long 120° 56' Lat 121° 03'

No 268  
 Sunday  
 July 19<sup>th</sup>  
 1835  
 Fine breeze and pleasant steering  
 to NE 2 pm shortened sail  
 latter part pleasant steering off pt  
 Lat 3° 27' Long 121° 30'

No 269  
 Monday  
 July 20<sup>th</sup>  
 1835  
 Fine winds and pleasant steering  
 to NE 2 pm luffed by the wind &  
 shortened sail. Latter part pleasant  
 saw a number of pinbacks  
 Lat 1° 10' Long 122° 03'

No 270  
 Tuesday  
 July 21<sup>st</sup>  
 1835  
 Breeze and pleasant steering S.  
 2 pm shortened sail. Latter part  
 pleasant steering off S.W.  
 Lat 2° 07' Long 122° 30'

No 271  
 Wednesday  
 July 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 1835  
 Fine & pleasant 2 pm  
 Latter part pleasant steering  
 down bit  
 Lat 2° 50' Long 123° 30'



272  
Thursday  
July 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1854

Light breeze and pleasant steering  
down river same part pleasant  
steering off at N.  
Lat 1° 12' Long 124° 20' W

273  
Friday  
July 24<sup>th</sup>  
1855

Light and pleasant steering to N.  
At 6 pm shortened sail. Same part pleasant  
steering off at N.  
Lat 26' S Long 124° 50' W

274  
Saturday  
July 25<sup>th</sup>  
1855

Light and pleasant same direction  
steering S.W. at 6 pm shortened sail  
Same part pleasant steering off to S.W.  
Lat 1° 32' S Long 125° 33' W

275  
Sunday  
July 26<sup>th</sup>  
1855

Light and pleasant steering S.W.  
Unsettled and heat Main top sail  
batter part. Main sail steering off to S.W.  
Lat 1° 12' S Long 126° 50' W

276  
Monday  
July 27<sup>th</sup>  
1855

Light breeze and pleasant steering  
off at N. At 6 pm shortened sail running  
to N. Same part pleasant steering off  
Lat 1° 13' Long 127° 31' W

277  
Tuesday  
July 28<sup>th</sup>  
1855

Light breeze and pleasant weather  
At 5 pm raised a breeze on gun boom  
Hauled up to S.E. at 6 pm shortened sail  
steering along in the wind.  
Same part pleasant steering at  
Lat 3' N Long 128° 22' W



274 Dr. H. H.  
Monahan  
July 29<sup>th</sup>  
1855

Light wind and pleasant weather  
at 10 A.M. at 8 pm shortened sail  
area 1000 black water, but  
sensitive steering to S.W.

Lat 41 miles S Long 129° 11' W

275  
Monahan  
July 30<sup>th</sup>  
1855

Brisk breeze and pleasant weather  
at 10 A.M. at 8 pm shortened sail and hauled  
up to S. water part, cloudy steering  
off S.W.

Lat 2 miles S Long 130° 11' W

276  
Monahan  
July 31<sup>st</sup>  
1855

Brisk and pleasant weather  
at 10 A.M. at 8 pm shortened sail and hauled  
up to S. water part, cloudy steering  
off S.W.

Lat 4 miles S Long 131° 24' W

277  
Monahan  
August 1<sup>st</sup>  
1855

More moderate weather at 8 pm shortened  
sail and hauled up to S. water part,  
cloudy and high wind steering  
off S.W.

Lat 1° 25' S Long 132° 4' W

278  
Monahan  
August 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1855

Brisk and cloudy at 3 pm hauled  
up to S. S.W. saw a black water, but  
strong wind and squally steering  
for S.W.

Lat 2° 40' S Long 133° 4' W

279  
Monahan  
August 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1855

Brisk and pleasant weather at 8 pm hauled  
up to S. S.W. shortened sail, cloudy and  
pleasant with thin squalls steering  
N.E. W.

Lat 3° 28' S Long 135° 7' W



#246  
 Tuesday  
 August 4<sup>th</sup>  
 1855  
 Breeze and pleasant at 5 pm shortened  
 sail; then part pleasant steering  
 off at N.  
 Lat 3° 57' S Long 136° 29'

#287  
 Wednesday  
 August 5<sup>th</sup>  
 1855  
 Breeze and pleasant at 6 pm luffed  
 up at N.E. and shortened sail;  
 then part pleasant steering off at N.  
 Lat 2° 38' S Long 137° 37'

#288  
 Thursday  
 August 6<sup>th</sup>  
 1855  
 Strong winds and squally at 5 pm  
 luffed up to N.E. and shortened  
 sail; then part steering at N. pleasant  
 repairing 4 sails  
 Lat 1° 12' S Long 138° 12'

#289  
 Friday  
 August 7<sup>th</sup>  
 1855  
 Strong winds and pleasant at 6 pm  
 shortened sail; then part steering off  
 at N. strong breeze and luffed sail  
 Blackfish.  
 Lat 14° 15' S Long 139° 15'

#290  
 Saturday  
 August 8<sup>th</sup>  
 1855  
 Breeze and pleasant at 6 pm luffed  
 up to N.E. and then part steering and  
 ship too at N.  
 Lat 7° 15' S Long 139° 32'

#291  
 Sunday  
 August 9<sup>th</sup>  
 1855  
 Strong winds and luffed at 6 pm  
 shortened sail; then part steering  
 at N. high seas and luffed  
 Lat 5° 30' S  
 Long 140° 25'



22<sup>nd</sup> day Oct  
Monday  
August 11<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Strong winds and rugged at 5 pm  
shortened sail. Calm, but high  
winds and heavy steering to S.W.  
Lat  $4^{\circ} 3'$  S Long  $141^{\circ} 20'$

23<sup>rd</sup>  
Tuesday  
August 12<sup>th</sup>  
1835

High winds and rugged at 6 pm  
shortened sail. Little part more  
moderate steering to S and E  
by the wind

Lat  $4^{\circ} 34'$  S Long  $141^{\circ} 44'$

24<sup>th</sup>  
Wednesday  
August 12<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Continues to blow strong and rugged  
at 6 pm shortened sail. Calm, but  
pleasant steering to S.E.

Lat  $6^{\circ} 34'$  S Long  $141^{\circ} 54'$

25<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday  
August 13<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Fine weather and no wind at 5 pm  
shortened sail and one ship to S.W.  
at 12 noon to S.E. Calm, but pleasant  
Lat  $7^{\circ} 30'$  S Long  $141^{\circ} 44'$

26<sup>th</sup>  
Friday  
August 12<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Brisk breeze and pleasant at 5 pm  
shortened sail and one ship to S.W.  
at 12 noon ship to S.E. Calm, but  
pleasant

Lat  $8^{\circ} 40'$  S Long  $142^{\circ} 11'$

27<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday  
August 13<sup>th</sup>  
1835

At 9 pm spoke ship Calanus of  
Lithuania 11 mo out 30<sup>th</sup> Dec 24 now  
from Takahera, a 6 pm shortened sail  
Calm, but pleasant

Lat  $10^{\circ} 02'$  S Long  $142^{\circ} 26'$

Lat  $10^{\circ} 02'$  S Long  $142^{\circ} 26'$



298 Strong winds and pleasant  
 Sunday 5 pm Shortened sail and wore ship  
 August 14<sup>th</sup> to S.E. same part pleasant steering  
 D 1833 off S.S.W.  
 Lat 10° 50' S Long 141° 38'

299 Brisk breeze and pleasant 10 pm  
 Monday Shortened sail and wore ship to S.E.  
 August 15<sup>th</sup> 2 pm wore ship and by black 2 7 pm  
 D 1835 were off S.W. by N.  
 Lat 11° 45' S Long 143° 28'

300 Fine and pleasant 10 pm wore ship  
 Tuesday to S.E. and by black same part pleasant  
 August 16<sup>th</sup> steering off S.W. by N.  
 D 1835 Lat 12° 06' S Long 144° 25'

301 Light winds & S.E. and squalls 10  
 Wednesday 6 pm Shortened sail and uped to  
 August 17<sup>th</sup> with the 60 No. Matt. heading S.W.  
 D 1835 same part steering off W.S.W.  
 Lat 12° 20' S Long 145° 30'

302 Light winds and squalls of rain 10 pm  
 Thursday 6 pm Shortened sail and uped to  
 August 18<sup>th</sup> with the 60 No. Matt. heading S.W.  
 D 1835 same part steering off S.W.  
 Lat 13° 01' S Long 147° 26'

303 Brisk and pleasant 10 pm  
 Friday Shortened sail and wore ship to S.E.  
 August 19<sup>th</sup> same part steering S.S.W.  
 D 1835 Lat 14° 21' S Long 148° 8'



1302 Quick and pleasant steering to  
Monday August 20<sup>th</sup> 1833 A. B. p. m. Made Pointe d'Isle and  
bearing S. E. Dist 3 Leagues. A. B. p. m.  
saw the land off the lee bow more  
ship to S. E. A. B. p. m. the land and the  
beam running through the passage  
between Minster and Sagitt  
Lat 15° 06' Long 48° 31' W.

1303 Again and pleasant steering to S. W.  
Monday August 21<sup>st</sup> 1833 A. B. p. m. Made Pointe d'Isle and in the weather  
beams A. B. p. m. raised Chalked which  
dist 21 Leagues  
Lat 17° 11' Long 49° 19' W.

1304 Strong winds A. B. p. m. Went  
Monday August 22<sup>nd</sup> 1833 the Chalked to A. B. p. m. some off  
shore, saw some heavy squalls of rain  
and wind running down the land  
Lat " " Long " " " "

1305 Battered to flames with heavy  
Tuesday August 23<sup>rd</sup> 1833 winds and then had small rain  
to late to get in A. B. p. m. of the  
harbour heading off shore, beyond  
port blowing heavy from ship to  
under close reefed main topsail &c.  
Tues. day. Water port trying to get  
in to Esper

1306 At 1 P. m. run off the Harbour  
Monday August 24<sup>th</sup> 1833 and got a Pilot, blowing so  
heavy could not get in. Later put  
him to work in but found the  
Channel so narrow Boat went on  
shore, and returned with a few vegetables  
and some fruit.



N<sup>o</sup> 307 Strong winds & S. and pleasant  
Thursday lying off and on in hopes the wind  
August 25<sup>th</sup> will change. Landed 1st as formed  
1835 with strong winds & S.

N<sup>o</sup> 308 Strong winds and some Mass off  
Friday the 26<sup>th</sup> of Nov. At 5 pm beached the  
August 26<sup>th</sup> side in the bafflings, midday  
1835. In the afternoon passed the reef and a  
boat came to anchor in 14 fathoms in  
the Harbour of Tallo.

24

N<sup>o</sup> 309

at 10<sup>th</sup>

N<sup>o</sup> 323 At 6 Am hove up our anchor and put  
Saturday to sea at 7 Am passed the reef and hove  
Sept 12<sup>th</sup> in Topsail to mast Capt. Copin went on  
1835. Shore at 9 Boat returned steered off  
at 12 M Land 7 Leagues off.  
Law Ship Cammisa long. 151° 05' M.

N<sup>o</sup> 324 Light winds and pleasant at 5 pm  
Sunday hauled top gallant sails and fly Gill.  
Sept 13<sup>th</sup> At 6 pm unhooked & bent a main sail  
1835. hauled up the foresails. Saw the  
watcher later part saw chain Surveys  
and the Lee Isles steering to S.W.  
Lat 17° 14' S Long 151° 05' M.

N<sup>o</sup> 325 Light winds and pleasant steering to  
Monday S.W. midday & later part calm employed  
Sept 14<sup>th</sup> in setting up rigging. & moccas in sight  
1835. Lat 17° S Long 151° 30' M.

Ripe 11.8  
Cm 6.50

51, 10<sup>th</sup> 28

1835, 1835



326  
 Tuesday  
 Sept 15<sup>th</sup>  
 1835. Light winds and pleasant at 8 pm  
 strong winds and squally gale top  
 gallant sails and reefed top sails. 233333  
 latter part pleasant steering W. S. W.  
 Lat 17° 35' S Long. p. Ch. 152° 35' W.

327  
 Wednesday  
 Sept 16<sup>th</sup>  
 1835. Light winds and pleasant steering  
 W. S. W. at 6 pm hauled in S & E  
 mainsail, latter part pleasant steering  
 W. by S. employed in mending sails  
 Lat 17° 48' S Long p. Ch. 154° 29'

328  
 Thursday  
 Sept 17<sup>th</sup>  
 1835. Light winds and pleasant steering  
 to 7 by S with in S & E sail set  
 latter part pleasant steering W. by S.  
 Lat 17° 40' S Long 155° 30' W.

329  
 Friday  
 Sept 18<sup>th</sup>  
 1835. Light winds and pleasant steering  
 to W. S. W. and W. bent a foretop sail  
 latter part pleasant steering W. S. W.  
 Lat 17° 25' S Long p. Ch. 157° 10'

330  
 Saturday  
 Sept 19<sup>th</sup>  
 1835. Fine breeze and pleasant, empty  
 in repairing sails at 8 am under way  
 sail, latter part pleasant steering  
 to S. W.  
 Lat 16° 12' S Long p. Ch. 158° 42'

331  
 Sunday  
 Sept 20<sup>th</sup>  
 1835. Fresh breeze and pleasant at 4 pm  
 bent a main top sail steering  
 S. S. W. latter part strong winds  
 steering S. W.  
 Lat 14° 47' S Long 160° 30' W.



#332 Strong winds and pleasant steering  
 Monday to S.W. under part steering N.N.W.  
 Sept 21<sup>st</sup> and S.N.W. with squalls of rain  
 1835. later part high winds steering N.N.W.  
 Lat 12° 40' S Long 162° 10' W.

#333 Strong winds and squally at 6 pm  
 Tuesday furled the fore & main topsails  
 Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> at 6 am raised the main topsails off  
 1835. saw the bow 14 miles off, then down  
 under their lee. at 12 steering S.W.  
 C.E. 18m Lat 13° 14' Long for Chr 163° 20'

#334 Continues with strong winds and  
 Wednesday pleasant. steering S.W. at 6 pm  
 Sept 23. lengthened sail. under part  
 1835. steering to S.W. under 2 reefs  
 topsails.  
 Lat 14° 28' Long 165° 12' W.

#335 Strong winds and rugged steering  
 Thursday to S.W. under 2 reefs topsails. under  
 Sept 24 part more moderate steering S.W. by W.  
 1835. at 6 pm Lat 15° 25' S Long 167° 22' W.

#336 Bristle breeze and pleasant steering  
 Friday to S.W. at 6 pm shortened sail.  
 Sept 25 under part pleasant steering W by S.  
 1835 Lat 16° 26' S Long for Chr 168° 24' Lat 168° 13'

#337 More moderate at 6 pm shortened  
 Saturday sail. under part pleasant steering W by S.  
 Sept 26 Lat 17° 15' Long for Chr 170° 15' W.  
 1835. Lat 170° 34' W.



N<sup>o</sup> 338 Bristl waves and pleasant steering  
Sunday for S.W. at 6 pm shortened sail and  
Sept 27<sup>th</sup> luffed by the wind. killed a pig.  
D 1835. calmer part squally with rain  
Lat 18° 00' S Long 171° 30' W.

N<sup>o</sup> 339 Strong winds & squally at 2 pm  
Monday parted the fore & Mizzen topsail  
Sept 28<sup>th</sup> calmer part strong winds and  
D 1835. cloudy  
Lat 19° 10' S Long 173° W.

N<sup>o</sup> 340 More moderate steering S.W. at  
Tuesday 1 pm shortened sail calmer part steering  
Sept 29<sup>th</sup> by the wind to S.W.  
D 1835. Lat 20° S Long 173° 45' W.

N<sup>o</sup> 341 Strong winds and rugged at 6 pm  
Wednesday bore ship to N.E. made part. D  
Sept 30<sup>th</sup> calmer part squally with rain.  
D 1835. Lat 19° 45' S Long 173° 10' W.

N<sup>o</sup> 342 Bristl and squally steering for  
Thursday N.E. by the wind to 6 shortened sail  
Sept 1<sup>st</sup> calmer part pleasant steering to S.W.  
D 1835 Lat 19° 20' S Long 173° 15'  
Sun much quantity of masting

N<sup>o</sup> 343 Strong winds with squalls of rain  
Friday at 6 pm shortened sail, calmer part  
Oct 2 light winds with squalls of rain  
D 1835. Lat 19° S Long 172° 52'  
steering to N.E.



N<sup>o</sup> 344 Light winds inclining to calm  
 Saturday (10<sup>th</sup> 5 pm) a breeze at S.E. steering  
 Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> S.E. under all sails, lower part  
 pleasant with high winds  
 Lat 19° 47' Long. 172° 30' W.

N<sup>o</sup> 345 Light winds and pleasant at M.  
 Sunday steering S.E. down wind and  
 Oct 4<sup>th</sup> repacking sprits, lower part light  
 Oct 5<sup>th</sup> at 10 M. steering S.E.  
 Lat 19° 13' Long. 172° 18' W.

Monday Light sea at M. at 4 pm breeze steering  
 Oct 6<sup>th</sup> to S.E. under all sail, lower part a  
 Oct 7<sup>th</sup> breeze at M. steering S.E.  
 N<sup>o</sup> 346 Lat 20° S Long 171° 30' W.

N<sup>o</sup> 347 Fine breeze and pleasant steering  
 Tuesday to S.E. at 6 pm shortening sail;  
 Oct 8<sup>th</sup> lower part wind S.E. steering N.E.  
 Oct 9<sup>th</sup> Lat 20° 11' S Long 171° 31' W.

N<sup>o</sup> 348 Light winds at S.E. and pleasant  
 Wednesday steering to N.E. at 5 pm shortening  
 Oct 10<sup>th</sup> sail; latter part strong winds and  
 Oct 11<sup>th</sup> squally sent down Royal mast & in  
 fly Pitt room  
 Lat 20° 48' S Long 171° 50' W.

N<sup>o</sup> 349 Strong winds and squally at 3 pm  
 Thursday visited a ship to Leeward here too  
 Oct 12<sup>th</sup> at 5 hands fore & mizen topsails.  
 Oct 13<sup>th</sup> lower part sent down Main & Foremast  
 & mizen  
 Lat 21° 30' S Long 172° 25' W.



350  
Friday  
Oct 9<sup>th</sup>  
1855  
Strong minus and a rugged sea  
At 2 pm raised 3 ships to seaward  
At 3 see Mizen topsail at 6 pm saw  
ship to S. at 8 am went to S. and  
raised a ship. At 11 am went to S.  
Lat 22° S Long 173° W.

351  
Saturday  
Oct 10<sup>th</sup>  
1855  
Strong gales and a small squall  
At 2 pm finished M. topsail & found  
the ship astern. Made part way  
sagged with rain. Later part more  
in rain.  
Lat 22° 40' S Long 173° 15' W.

352  
Sunday  
Oct 11<sup>th</sup>  
1855  
Light minus and a heavy head  
sail. A barque ship to seaward  
baptized by a piece of blunder. (a good  
sign) at 8 pm raised a large sperm  
whale. Landed down and struck him  
to the water boat.  
Lat 22° 20' S Long 173° W.

353  
Monday  
Oct 12<sup>th</sup>  
1855  
At 2 pm came along side and  
commenced cutting. At 5 pm began down  
later part cutting with light minus  
W. S.  
Lat 21° 55' S Long 172° 51' W.

354  
Tuesday  
Oct 13<sup>th</sup>  
1855  
At 3 pm finished cutting and began  
commenced boiling & cutting up meat.  
Went ship to S. at 12 noon to S. W.  
later part boiling made capitan  
see a hump back.  
Lat 21° 35' S Long 172° 50' W.



355  
 Monday  
 Oct 14<sup>th</sup>  
 1833  
 Light winds and pleasant contin  
 to 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> shortened sail; same part  
 light winds and S.W. steering at W finished  
 Boiling, Phos 173.15 W  
 Lat 23.15 S Long 173.15 W

356  
 Monday  
 Oct 15<sup>th</sup>  
 1833  
 Continues with light wind and clouds  
 steering to S.W. 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> shortened sail  
 same part light winds and S.E. steering  
 to W. Phos 173.5 W  
 Lat 21.24 S Long 172.36 W

357  
 Tuesday  
 Oct 16<sup>th</sup>  
 1833  
 Light winds and pleasant steering W  
 and heaving. 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> shortened sail.  
 same part short pleasant saw nothing  
 Lat 21.16 S Long 173.23 W  
Phos 173.54 W

358  
 Wednesday  
 Oct 17<sup>th</sup>  
 1833  
 Light winds and pleasant raised a  
 ship to head steering to S.W. wind  
 and S.E. same part pleasant saw nothing  
 to head, steering according to head between 2.00  
 Lat 21.16 S Long 173.37 W  
Phos 174.07 W

359  
 Thursday  
 Oct 18<sup>th</sup>  
 1833  
 Light winds and pleasant steering to S.W.  
 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> were to S.E. and shortened sail  
 same part pleasant steering to S.W.  
 Lat 21.44 S Long 174.11 W  
Phos 174.26 W

360  
 Friday  
 Oct 19<sup>th</sup>  
 1833  
 Light winds and pleasant steering  
 to S.W. 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> shortened sail  
 same part pleasant saw nothing  
 Lat 22.1 S Long 173.33 W



1361  
Tuesday  
Oct 20<sup>th</sup>  
1855- Strong winds and cloudy steering  
to N.E. @ 6pm shortened sail  
latter part light winds and a squally  
lying by under main topsail &  
foresail

Lat 21° 03' S Long 173° 19' W

1362  
Wednesday  
Oct 21<sup>st</sup>  
1855- Continues with strong winds and  
squalls of rain @ 6pm hauled up  
foresail. latter part heavy winds  
and squally lying by under the topsail  
and foresail

Lat 20° 45' S Long 173° 14' W

1363  
Thursday  
Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1855- Commences with strong gales and  
heavy sea. under the topsail &  
foresail. latter part clearing with  
light winds and heavy sea

Lat 21° 27' S Long 173° 14' W

Friday  
Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1855- Light winds and heavy sea  
steering to N.E. @ 6pm shortened  
sail. @ 10pm raised a shoal of  
 sperm whales 5 miles off our bows  
all the forenoon and gave chase. Calm  
1364-  
Lat 21° 13' S Long 173° 13' W

1365-  
Saturday  
Oct 24<sup>th</sup>  
1855- Light wind @ 3 boats off @ 4  
pm came on board blowing in  
squally hot rain of the whales  
@ 6pm raised a sperm whale and  
gave chase. a 12 oared boat  
took him along side.

1366  
Sunday  
Oct 25<sup>th</sup>  
1855- Commenced cutting @ 6pm away  
in the sea along side through the  
right latter part under in & cleared  
away the head  
Lat 20° 39' S Long 173° 14' W



367  
Thurs  
Dec 27  
1835  
Commences with light winds & cloudy  
at 2 pm commenced to boil. made  
part fair, later part saw 2 ships  
to leeward standing to the  
Lat 20 50 S Long 173 21  
Dec 173 04

368  
Friday  
Dec 28  
1835  
Breeze and pleasant at 1 pm finished  
the Boay and began the hunt. made  
part calm rather finished and cleared  
up, raised a few back  
Lat 21 15 S Long 173 37 W  
Dec 173 21 W

369  
Saturday  
Dec 29  
1835  
Fine and pleasant steering to the  
at 8 pm shortened sail. at 1 pm raised  
a large sperm whale close on board gave  
chase but could not come up with him  
at 12 came on board  
Lat 20 55 Long 173 37 W  
Dec 173 14 W

370  
Sunday  
Dec 30  
1835  
Light winds and pleasant improving  
in clearing down air. at 6 pm were  
ship to the wind shortened sail.  
at 8 pm raised whales at 9 landed some  
and gave chase  
Lat 21 10 S Long 173 25 W

371  
Monday  
Dec 31  
1835  
Light winds and pleasant at 3 pm  
were back took a large whale  
along side a ship and a barque in  
sight to windward chasing fish  
later part light winds inclining to  
calm at cutting at 12 was an end.  
Lat 20 25 S Long 173 00 W  
Dec 172 26 W



No 372  
Saturday  
Oct 5th  
1855.  
Boiling the case at 3 pm started  
the fire at 7 pm with ship to SE  
middle & lower part mostly calm.  
Continue to boil.  
Lat 24° 40' S Long 173° 17' W

No 373  
Sunday  
Oct 6th  
1855.  
Light air at 6 pm shortened  
sail. Boiling sunk at 12 pm finished  
and washed off at 8 am raised a home  
whale gave chase and struck to  
bow boat at 12 whale along side.  
Lat 21° 16' Long 172° 50'

No 374  
Monday  
Oct 7th  
1855.  
At 3 pm commenced cutting at 6 pm  
the buoy in head along side. Bottom  
hooked down to the head at 11 all clear  
started work. Re raised a Barque  
to windward  
Lat 21° 30' Long 173° 11' W

No 375  
Tuesday  
Oct 8th  
1855.  
Boiling with light wind at SE  
at 7 pm spoke with Barque ship came  
from Sydney 10 mo Oct 65th at 9 pm  
started. Lower part pleasant made  
sail and stood to SE  
Lat 21° 20' Long 173° W

No 376  
Wednesday  
Oct 9th  
1855.  
Continue to boil at 6 pm finished  
and shortened sail; lower part.  
cloudy with rain stirring around it.  
Lat 23° 35' S Long 173° 12' W

No 377  
Thursday  
Oct 10th  
1855.  
Continue to blow across oil sun an  
lay sail at 8 pm 140 lbs down. lower  
part rainy. Lower part blowing across  
oil.  
Lat 21° 15' S Long 173° 39' W



1378  
Monday  
Nov 11  
1835.

Inclining to calm & cloudy. At 4 pm  
finished & washed off deck at 6 pm  
hauler up foresail. 547° Bl. down in air  
same part light air & S E and  
cloudy.

Lat 21° 07' S Long 173° 27' W

1379  
Monday  
Nov 11  
1835.

Light air and cloudy imp. log. d  
in ship. duty at 6 pm. Shortened  
sail. Standing to. W. came part  
calm

Lat 21° 13' S Long 173° 35' W

1380  
Monday  
Nov 11  
1835.

Light winds & E and pleasant at  
6 pm. Shortened sail. A 6 Am. raised  
whales and at 7 hours down at 10  
came along side with one to board  
boat. & store.

Lat 21° 17' S Long 173° 53' W

1381  
Monday  
Nov 11  
1834

Light and pleasant at 1 pm  
the whale in board raised at ship.  
to forward. Chasing whales. At 7 pm  
lighted the works. Same part pleasant  
at ship in sight boiling.

Lat 21° 40' S Long. p. Ch. 173° 47' W

1382  
Tuesday  
Nov 12  
1835.

Strong sun and squally at 2 pm  
hauler up fore & main top. sail at 5 pm  
finished boiling and clean up. Deck  
Same part pleasant at ship in  
sight to sun and

Lat 21° 34' S Long 173° 10' W



393  
 Wednesday  
 Nov 11<sup>th</sup>  
 1835  
 Light winds and squally with  
 rain. At 4 pm shortened sail. Calm.  
 Calm part pleasant. A Barque in  
 view to seaward  
 Lat 20° 55' S Long 172° 48'  
 Chas 173° 12'

394  
 Thursday  
 Nov 12<sup>th</sup>  
 1835  
 Breeze and pleasant. At 3 pm 3 ships  
 in sight to Westward. At 5 pm  
 shortened sail. Steering N.E.  
 Calm part pleasant. 3 ships in  
 sight steering to N.E. W.  
 Lat 20° 29' S Long 173° 14'  
 Chas 173° 16'

395  
 Friday  
 Nov 13<sup>th</sup>  
 1835  
 Strong winds and cloudy. At 2  
 pm raised fore sails and gaff chase  
 at 4 pm lowered & West Boat  
 one each, along side. Squally with  
 rain. Calm part cutting. Very Rugged  
 with rain  
 Lat 19° 45' S Long 173° 10' W

396  
 Saturday  
 Nov 14<sup>th</sup>  
 1835  
 Rugged with rain and wind. At  
 7 pm one head along side. Started  
 work. Calm part blowing heavy with  
 rain. At 12 head on side and cleared  
 away.  
 Lat 19° 30' S Long 172° 45'

397  
 Sunday  
 Nov 15<sup>th</sup>  
 1835  
 Severe gales and rainy. Bad work  
 at boiling. Calm part more moder-  
 erate. A Barque ship in sight.  
 Lat 19° 59' S Long 172° 30'



388 Strong winds & rain at 10 pm  
Monday further boiling battle part strong  
down bil. at ship astern  
D 1835 Lat 19° 46' S Long 172° 19' W

389 Provisions continue to show down  
Tuesday at 7 pm 130 lbs down 700 in all  
D 1835 Lat 19° 28' S Long 172° 09' W  
Rain part strong gales at S.E. lying  
the under the topsail & foresail

390 Continues to show strong with a  
Wednesday bigger sea & sail in sight.  
D 1835 Lat 20° 28' S Long 172° 43' W  
Rain part severe gales & pleasant  
the ship in sight standing at S.W.

391 Lying to under close the topsail &  
Thursday foresail at 4 pm seen being to some extent  
D 1835 Lat 20° 59' S Long 172° 53' W  
rected heading to S.S.W. side of  
the bows later part more moderate  
passed to seaward of an American  
ship

392 Strong winds and clouds steering  
Friday to S.S.W. under reefed topsails at 8 pm  
D 1835 Lat 21° 34' S Long 173° 14' W  
seen ship to S.E. and shortened sail  
Rain part strong winds and squalls

393 Strong winds and squalls at 9 pm  
Saturday shortened sail standing to S.E.  
D 1835 Lat 22° 24' S Long 173° 18' W  
seen part pleasant with stiff &  
reefed topsail mizes  
Joseph R. Tallman - Surgeon  
in the U.S. Navy - U.S. America



394 Day but  
Tuesday.  
1835  
Q 1835  
Strong gales a E and pleasant  
steering to S.E. under 2 reefed topsails  
at 4 pm shortened sail, hauled part  
severe gales a E flying by under M.  
& foresail  
Lat 20° 50' S. Long 173° 15' W

395  
Wednesday  
1835  
Q 1835  
Continues to blow heavy a E and  
a rugged sea at 5 pm heeled foresail  
steering to S.S.E. hauled part as  
former heavy gales  
Lat 23° 13' S. Long 173° 20' W

396  
Thursday  
1835  
Q 1835  
Strong gales and squalls again  
steering to S.E. under close reefed  
M. Topsail & foresail. Hauled part  
accompanied with rain.  
Lat 23° 21' S. Long 173° 45' W

397  
Friday  
1835  
Q 1835  
Heavy gales a S.E. and squally  
with rain at 6 pm. foresail  
blowing heavy with lightning  
hauled part a complete Heave and all  
round, spoke main topsail and fore  
topmast staysail. A sunnier began  
to moderate at 12 m fore & Mizzen  
top gales and got on deck.  
Lat 23° 34' S. Long 175° 17' W  
Sunday 175° 23' W

398  
Saturday  
1835  
Q 1835  
Moderates but leaves a clumsy sea  
bent near H. G. H. more. Main and  
Mizzen staysails, hauled part bent  
Main topsail, & see fore & Mizzen  
steering to E. S. E. under 2 M.  
Lat 23° 30' S. Long 174° 19' W  
Sunday 174° 53' W



399  
Sunday  
Nov 27  
1835

Brisk breeze and pleasant steering  
to S.E. at 10 pm shortened sail &  
ship in sight to Westward, then part  
pleasant steering to S.E.  
Lat 22° 29' S Long 172° 34' W  
Sun 172° 07'

400  
Saturday  
Nov 28  
1835

Light breeze and pleasant at 7 pm  
shortened sail steering to S.E.  
at 8 am raised whale and gave  
chase at 12 came on board  
Lat 22° S Long 172° 30' W  
172° 50' W

401  
Sunday  
Nov 29  
1835

Light & pleasant at 2 pm hove in  
again and struck 2 whales one  
to L & L worse boat at 5 along  
side, then part cutting.  
Lat 21° 48' S Long 172° 45' W

402  
Monday  
Nov 30  
1835

Brisk and pleasant at 4 pm  
finished cutting at 6 sighted nothings  
and saw no whales. more ship to S.W.  
then part boiling under easy sail  
steering to S.E. a ship to Westward.  
Lat 21° 48' S Long 172° 28' W

403  
Tuesday  
Dec 1  
1835

Brisk and pleasant at 5 pm  
finished boiling body and began cutting  
then part finished. Saw a ship to  
ward  
Lat 21° 30' S Long 172° 18' W

404  
Wednesday  
Dec 2  
1835

Light and pleasant at 1 pm made  
a horn whale and struck him to  
Starboard boat, then part cutting  
at 12 came on board  
Lat 21° 56' S Long 172° 30' W



No 406  
Thursday  
Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1835  
Quarterly  
Meeting. A.B.

Light winds and pleasant  
Ship in sight finished tacking &  
commenced boiling down.  
Saw part boiling 2 ships in sight  
Lat 21° 35' S Long 174° 27'

No 406  
Friday  
Dec 4<sup>th</sup>  
1835

Heavily calm continue to boil &  
1 pm shortened sail. Heaving to &  
at 6 pm finished boiling & saw the  
Sle of Beera bearing to S & W  
commenced stowing down.  
Lat 22° 30' S Long 174° 14'

No 407  
Saturday  
Dec 5<sup>th</sup>  
1835.

Light air from S.E. and pleasant  
stowing down at 6 pm 110 lbs  
down. Saw part. Saw part a  
ship in sight for minnow chasing  
whales finished stowing down  
In air 900 lbs  
Lat 23° S Long 174° 41'

No 408  
Sunday  
Dec 6<sup>th</sup>  
1835.

Windy and cloudy two foggy alarms  
probably fumes, at 6 a ship ahead in  
chase of something, saw part  
standing to S.E. at 8 pm squally with  
rain raised them whales howled  
but, said nothing packed to S.  
Lat 22° 30' Long 174° 37' M

No 409  
Monday  
Dec 7<sup>th</sup>  
1835.

Strong winds and squally raised  
a ship under our lee. At 7 pm  
packed to S.E. after dark. Suffered  
saw a large whale howling and  
tried to strike gave up chase and  
come on board  
Lat 22° 20' Long 174° 30' M



Dec 10  
Monday  
Dec 8  
1835

Waiting for a gale. A large whale  
in sight to leeward and mid. noon  
at 4 pm White & Brown boats on deck  
thrust under storm sails with wind  
at E. S. E. and raining. At midnight clear  
breeze back blowing for whales steering  
for S. E.

Lat 23° 39' S Long 174° 27' W

Dec 11  
Tuesday  
Dec 9  
1835

From Providence a ship to Providence  
standing to S. W. squally with  
rain at 4 pm shortened sail, and  
part high wind and squally.

Lat 23° 17' S Long 174° 25' W

Dec 12  
Wednesday  
Dec 10  
1835

High wind and pleasant steering  
at 4 pm use ship to S. E. Rain  
part strong wind and pleasant

Lat 22° 51' S Long 174° 17' W

Dec 13  
Thursday  
Dec 11  
1835

Continues with strong wind and  
pleasant at 6 pm shortened sail,  
breeze part cloudy show nothing

Lat 22° S Long 173° 13' W

Dec 14  
Friday  
Dec 12  
1835

Strong breeze and pleasant at 4 pm  
tacked ship for S. at 7 pm shortened  
sail. Breeze part wind with rain

Lat 22° 10' S Long 172° 45' W

Dec 15  
Saturday  
Dec 13  
1835

Strong wind and squalls of rain  
at 3 pm raised a ship for Providence  
steering to S. E. Breeze part blowing  
strong under easy sail.

Lat 22° 30' S Long 172° 20' W



416  
Monday  
Dec 14<sup>th</sup>  
1835.

Strong gales & S.E. and a rugged  
sea @ 4 pm 4 ships in sight @ 6  
pm under storm sail standing  
to S. later part severe gales &  
and very rugged ship rode too.  
Lat 23° 40' S Long 172° 30' W

417  
Tuesday  
Dec 15<sup>th</sup>  
1835.

Heavy gales with rain @ 3 pm  
long ship to S.E. turned up & B.  
thick & heavy to windward made  
part severe @ 6 am hauled in topsail  
& foresail. Heeled the Staysail  
Lat 23° S Long 174° W in group

418  
Wednesday  
Dec 16<sup>th</sup>  
1835.

Continues to blow very heavy &  
S.E. and lying by with the topsail  
furled. @ 12 the gale broke and @  
7 am made sail to E. N.E. wind  
@ 11 am.  
Lat 23° 16' S Long 174° W

419  
Thursday  
Dec 17<sup>th</sup>  
1835.

Brist with a rugged sea 2 ships  
in sight @ 4 pm under E bent  
a man Mr. Folsom, later part pleasant  
standing to S.E. @ 7 pm under  
Lat 22° 10' S Long 172° 20' W

420  
Friday  
Dec 18<sup>th</sup>  
1835.

Fine and pleasant steam-gale  
@ 7 pm shortened sail & later part  
light sun & cloudy standing to  
S.E.  
Lat 21° 35' S Long 171° 36' W



1421 Light winds and cloudy to ship in  
Saturday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> sight to land at 4 shortened, sail  
D 1835: wind W & S.E. at 7 A.M. ship to  
land, raised waves squalls of  
rain, lost run of 12 mi  
raised them to windward chasing  
Lat 23° 18' Long 171° 26'

1422 Beating to windward at 4 pm  
Sunday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> rounded the Boats and struck to  
D 1835: the Bow at 6 pm when along side  
latter part very rugged cutting at 12  
way in.  
Lat 23° S Long 171° 30' W

1423 Continuous rugged at 4 pm all in  
Monday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> at 9 pm lighter work cutting junk  
D 1835: latter part squalls of rain spoke  
with ship Polkenton 24<sup>th</sup> Dec 20<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 23° 20' S Long 171° 35' W

1424 strong winds and rugged continue  
Tuesday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> to Port. at 9 am finished saw 3 ships  
D 1835: to windward  
Lat 23° 35' S Long 171° 41' W

1425 Breeze and pleasant weather to  
Wednesday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> slow starting to S.W. latter part  
D 1835: stopping when a ship to leeward.  
now to S.E.  
Lat 23° 15' Long 172° 18' W



1828  
Thursday  
Dec 24  
1835

fine winds and pleasant weather  
at 2 pm lowered down a struck 2  
whales. saved them finished stowing  
off hauled part cutting with 2 Bar  
sea men & Bow Boats  
Lat 21° 35' Long 173° 30'

1829  
Friday  
Dec 25  
1835

cutting at 2 pm Barge in finished  
cutting at 9 pm very bad sea to cut  
and take comfort; man and  
hauled part boiling under easy sail  
steaming to S. H.  
Lat 21° 35' Long 173° 41'  
Lat 21° 30' Long 173° 30'

1830  
Saturday  
Dec 26  
1835

Strong breezes and pleasant. at  
a ship to leeward morning down  
continued to boil; man & hauled  
part to under easy sail a ship to  
leeward  
Lat 21° 30' Long 173° 45'  
Lat 21° 30' Long 173° 45'

1831  
Sunday  
Dec 27  
1835

Strong winds D & and pleasant  
trying to keep to windward at 4 pm  
finished Boiling and washed parts  
hauled part spoke with ship station  
of New Bedford 24 Dec 1835 the  
pleasant  
Lat 21° Long 173°

1832  
Monday  
Dec 28  
1835

fine breezes and pleasant steaming  
to S. H. at 9 pm started with barrow  
hauled part stowing down oil fine  
& pleasant. saw a ship to windward  
Lat 21° 40' Long 173° 30'



N 432  
 Tuesday  
 Dec 29<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1835  
 Fine & pleasant steering down  
 bill @ 6 pm finished steering down  
 sail. Same part pleasant breaking out for  
 shoals and heads. Steering to S.W.  
 Lat 21° 48' S Long 173° 24' W.

N 432  
 Wednesday  
 Dec 30<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1835.  
 Fine and pleasant @ 7 pm shortened  
 sail. Steaming to S.W. Same part fine  
 weather breaking out for shoals.  
 Lat 22° 47' S Long 173° 47' W.

N 433  
 Thursday  
 Dec 31<sup>st</sup>  
 D 1835.  
 Steering off S.W. with a fine breeze @ 7 pm  
 shortened sail. Same part pleasant  
 steering to S.  
 Lat 23° 11' S Long 174° 42' W.

N 434  
 Friday  
 Jan 1<sup>st</sup>  
 D 1836.  
 Breeze and cloudy steering to S.W.  
 @ 6 pm shortened sail. Same part  
 fine weather and 2 false alarms.  
 New Year Day. Happy New Year.  
 Lat 24° 12' S Long 174° 50' W.

N 435  
 Saturday  
 Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 D 1836.  
 Fine and pleasant steering to S.W.  
 and W. @ 6 pm 2 reefs in top sails. To S.  
 Same part pleasant steering off S.W.  
 Lat 25° 26' S Long 174° 36' W.

N 436  
 Sunday  
 Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 D 1836.  
 Fine weather but no wind steering  
 to S and W. @ 7 pm inclining to calm.  
 Same part fine and pleasant steering S.W.  
 and W. to S.W.  
 Lat 26° 33' S Long 175° 36' W.



N<sup>o</sup> 437  
Monday  
Jan 4<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Brist and cloudy steering to S. W. W.  
with wind W. N. W. plenty of Birds  
at 4 Am a ship close aboard of run down  
across her stern. he hailed at distance of  
then Bedford 14/100' but 200 lbs.  
raining with severe squalls till 10  
Lopside by sheet parting.  
Saw 27° S Long 175° 31' W.

N<sup>o</sup> 438  
Tuesday  
Jan 5<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Strong winds with severe squalls  
of rain and a rain ship flying by  
under stay sails, sent down. Mr. Pop  
paid repaired it and sent it again  
Latter part more moderate. Steady S. W.  
under 2 sails, towards  
Saw 27° 30' S Long 175° 40' W.

N<sup>o</sup> 439  
Wednesday  
Jan 6<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Brist with a heavy swell from E  
at 4 pm tacked ship to N. N. W. wind  
W. by S. at 5 pm shortened sail,  
latter part pleasant inclining to calm.  
Saw 28° S Long 175° 15' W.

N<sup>o</sup> 440  
Thursday  
Jan 7<sup>th</sup>  
1836.

Light winds W. E and pleasant for  
nothing steering S. W. at 7 pm shortened  
sails, latter part cloudy steering to S. W.  
Saw 30° 12' S Long 175° 45' W.

N<sup>o</sup> 441  
Friday  
Jan 8<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Light winds and raining see nothing  
at 4 pm more ship to N. W. wind S. W.  
at 6 pm shortened sail, latter part  
squally with rain saw a shoal of  
fishes.  
Saw 31° 30' S Long 176° 30' W.



A<sup>o</sup> 442  
Saturday  
Jan 10<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Bark under sail & steers w 8 pm  
more ship to S.E. at 7 pm. Sheater sail  
Bark part squally with high wind steering  
to S.E. under S.E.  
Lat 27° 47' South Long 175° 24' W

A<sup>o</sup> 443  
Sunday  
Jan 11<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Strong winds and pleasant steering  
to S.E. under 2 reefed topsails, latter  
part pleasant raised a ship to windward  
Lat 26° 54' S Long p. Sunday 174° 42'  
Ch<sup>o</sup> 174° 38' W

A<sup>o</sup> 444  
Monday  
Jan 11<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Bark and pleasant at 2 pm spoke  
Barque Chirac de Louvain but  
at 6 pm under 2 reefed topsails steering  
to S.E. a ship off Lee Beam,  
Bark part strong winds and pleasant  
steering to S.W.  
Lat 25° 39' S Long p. Sunday 175° 57'  
Long Ch<sup>o</sup> 174° 9' W

A<sup>o</sup> 445  
Tuesday  
Jan 12<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Bark and cloudy & light in repairing  
in topsails, see nothing, Bark part  
pleasant steering to S.W.  
Lat 24° 20' S Long p. Sunday 175° 19' W  
Ch<sup>o</sup> 175° 42' W

A<sup>o</sup> 446  
Wednesday  
Jan 13<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Fine and pleasant at 2 pm raised  
whales and gave chase struck and raised  
at 5 pm came on board.  
Bark part after nothing steering to S.W.  
Lat 24° 41' S Long Sunday 175° 21' W  
Ch<sup>o</sup> 175° 41' W

A<sup>o</sup> 447  
Thursday  
Jan 14<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Fine and pleasant steering to S.W.  
see nothing, latter part steering to  
S.W. repairing the rig topsails  
Lat 175° 28' 45' S Long 176° 14' W



~~448~~  
Friday  
Jan. 15<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Light winds S E and pleasant.  
At 4 pm raised a large whale from  
board and struck him to windward  
at sunset along side. Time past  
cutting. Fine and pleasant.  
Lat 28° 35' S. Long 176° 45' W

~~449~~  
Saturday  
Jan 16<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
At 2 finished cutting. cutting junk  
At 7 pm lighted fire. Time past pleasant  
continued to sail steering for S E  
Lat 28° 35' Long 176° 39' W

~~450~~  
Sunday  
Jan 17<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Fresh and pleasant At 5 pm  
shortened sail At 6 pm finished  
hoisting At 3 packed for S. M. saw  
a ship to leeward  
Lat 28° 39' S Long 177° 21' W

~~451~~  
Monday  
Jan 18<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Fresh and pleasant At 5 pm  
packed for S. E. shortened sail  
Time past fresh and pleasant Hoisting  
rig down after Hatchway  
Lat 28° 30' S Long 177° 17' W

~~452~~  
Tuesday  
Jan 19<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
1200 Hrs  
Light winds and pleasant At 5 pm  
finished Hoisting down 9th. in air 1200  
At 6 pm shortened sail latter part  
pleasant At 12 pm spoke with ship  
craft of Bedford 1850 did not haul  
Lat 28° 30' S Long 177° 11' W

~~453~~  
Wednesday  
Jan 20<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Strong winds and pleasant 2 ships  
in sight At 6 pm shortened sail  
Time past squally with rain  
Lat 28° 30' S Long 177° 23' W



1834  
Thursday  
Jan 29th  
1836

Strong breeze with rain squalls at 1 pm  
hauled fore & Mizen topsails at 6  
much better; rain part strong winds  
D & and rugged.

Lat 29° 30' S Long 177° 24' W

1835  
Friday  
Jan 22nd  
1836

Strong winds and very rugged sea  
nothing at 6 pm shortened sail; now  
Ship to N.E. at 12 and ship to S.W.  
sailed part some gales closed uped topsails

Lat 30° 30' S Long 177° 38' W

1836  
Saturday  
Jan 23rd  
1836

Snow gales and rugged at 4 pm hauled  
fore & Mizen topsails at 7 pm parted fore  
sail sailer part strong winds and  
pleasant

Lat 31° 35' S Long 177° 38' W

1837  
Sunday  
Jan 24th  
1836

Continues at 5 pm spoke ship Japan  
of Antiochia 16, mo 1800 & Barge Betty  
of Spain, at parted. Sailed part more  
moderate sail at ship to windward

Lat 31° 38' S Long 177° 18' W

1838  
Monday  
Jan 25th  
1836

Wind and pleasant sail nothing  
but at ship off our lee at 6 pm  
shortened sail, sailer part pleasant &  
mauau

Lat 31° S Long 177° 17' W

1839  
Tuesday  
Jan 26th  
1836

Light winds at 6 and 7 pm see  
nothing at 7 pm shortened sail. Sailed  
sailer pleasant sail nothing steering to

Lat 31° 10' S Long 177° 40' W



- 460  
 Wednesday  
 Jan 27<sup>th</sup>  
 1836  
 Light winds and pleasant W. pm  
 raised whales and gave chase. Struck  
 one to Starboard Bow & saved him.  
 Lame part cutting. @ 12 all in Sec  
 Lat 31° S Long 177° 50' by Ch.
- 461  
 Thursday  
 Jan 28<sup>th</sup>  
 1836  
 Light air inclining to calm @ 2  
 pm. Lighted work and commenced boil-  
 ing. Wind @ N.E. Lame part calm  
 Boiling  
 Lat 31° 8' Long 178° 15' by Ch.
- 462  
 Friday  
 Jan 29<sup>th</sup>  
 1836  
 Nearly calm @ 2 pm finished boiling  
 and washed off Deck, Lame part  
 pleasant saw nothing  
 Lat 31° 26' S Long 178° 30' by Ch.
- 463  
 Saturday  
 Jan 30<sup>th</sup>  
 1836  
 Light winds and pleasant @ 2 pm  
 spoke with ship Union of A.B. J. & L  
 Blackson of Sanuckit with 1850 lbs.  
 15 & 14<sup>th</sup> m. Arrived in company for a  
 large whale. Whales struck and took him  
 along side @ 10 pm parted Lame part  
 Putting @ ship for minnow.  
 Lat 31° 20' S Long 178° 40' by Ch.
- 464  
 Sunday  
 Jan 31<sup>st</sup>  
 1836  
 Light winds and pleasant @ 3  
 finished cutting and lighted work  
 Lame part strong winds and pleasant  
 Boiling  
 Lat 30° 00' S Long 178° 52' by Ch.
- 465  
 Monday  
 Feb 1<sup>st</sup>  
 1836  
 Strong winds and rugged @ 10 pm  
 finished boiling Lame part strong  
 gales @ E.S.E. and rugged thick  
 the oil in Blubber Room  
 Lame part the ship's L. & L. Lame  
 Lat 31° 35' S Long 178° 09' by Ch.



466  
Tuesday  
Feb 29  
1836  
Continues to blow strong with a heavy  
sea no men to mast heads under the  
top sail & foresail steering to South and  
D. S. E. heavy part strong winds and clouds  
Lat 32° S Long 178° 20' W

467  
Wednesday  
Feb 30  
1836  
Strong winds & cloudy sea nothing  
ing to S. S. E. under the top sail &  
foresail, heavy part strong winds and clouds  
close reefed the top sail for night  
Lat 32° 23' S Long 178° 35' W

468  
Thursday  
Mar 1  
1836  
Strong winds & cloudy sea nothing  
worthy of remark at 7 pm shortened  
sail, heavy part cooping & blowing  
around  
Lat 32° 10' S Long 178° 40' W

469  
Friday  
Feb 1st  
1836  
1340 H  
Tending to calm strong around sail  
shortened sail at 7 pm, heavy part,  
strong around sea steering to S. E. with  
light winds at N. S. W.  
Lat 31° 50' S Long 177° 23' W

470  
Saturday  
Feb 6th  
1836  
Light winds at S. W. and cloudy sea  
nothing at 7 pm shortened sail.  
heavy part pleasant see nothing light at  
S. W.  
Lat 31° 22' S Long 177° 11' W

471  
Sunday  
Feb 7th  
1836  
Light air from S. W. and pleasant  
steering to S. W. at 10 am saw some  
whales and not lower. heavy part calm  
saw Grampuses  
Lat 31° 10' S Long 177° 24' W



472  
Monday  
Feb 9<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Calm. Calm see nothing at 6 pm at  
light air from S.E. Hatter part. Hatter  
saw nothing appearing sails.

Lat 30° 43' Long 177° 20' W

473  
Tuesday  
Feb 10<sup>th</sup>  
1836

At line sight S.E. and Hatter  
at 3 pm Hatter and Hatter Hatter at 5  
covered round and Hatter Hatter to  
Hatter Boat, Hatter Hatter cutting  
at 11 pm Hatter Hatter it up and Hatter  
up the Hatter

Lat 30° 43' Long 177° 20' W

474  
Wednesday  
Feb 11<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Continues to Hatter Hatter Hatter  
at 6 pm Hatter Hatter Hatter on Hatter  
at 11 pm Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter  
Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter

Lat 30° 20' Long 177° 40' W

475  
Thursday  
Feb 11<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Hatter Hatter S.E. and Hatter Hatter  
at 6 pm Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter  
at 7 pm Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter  
Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter  
Lat 30° 12' Long 178° 30' W

476  
Friday  
Feb 12<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Continues to Hatter Hatter Hatter  
Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter  
Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter  
Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter  
Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter

Lat 30° 42' Long 178° 22' W  
Lat 179° 00' W

477  
Saturday  
Feb 13<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Strong wind and Hatter Hatter at 2  
Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter  
Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter  
Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter  
Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter Hatter  
Lat 30° 30' Long 178° 40' W



1478  
Squary  
Feb 14  
1836

Strong winds and a rugged  
sea steering for S.E. under 2 reefed  
topsails through the night at 7 am  
raise a large towered down and steer  
for L Boon at 12 among sails  
Lat 30° 15 S Long 178° 30 W

1479  
Squary  
Feb 15  
1836

Cutting at 6 Boon in at 9 pm all clear  
sea watches. Saw Easter Rocks bearing  
S.W. by S 1/2 S. Bore part boiling wind  
at 1 standing for S.E.  
Lat 30° 14 S Long 178° 19 W

1480  
Tuesday  
Feb 16  
1836

Boiling strong for S.E. under 2 reefed  
at 7 pm 3 ships in sight to windward  
Bore part pleasant at 11 am saw a  
Sperm whale Bore part not catch  
4 ships in sight  
Lat 30° 46 S Long 177° 47 W

1481  
Wednesday  
Feb 17  
1836

Boiling and pleasant at 2 pm Bore part  
Boiling and cleared off decks at 5 pm  
shortened sail. Bore part Bore and  
squary Boiling S.E. & Bore part  
Lat 30° 40 S Long 177° 1 W

1482  
Thursday  
Feb 18  
1836

Bore part and steady at 4 pm very  
rugged struck the ice in Bore part  
Bore part strong winds and squary  
see nothing with S.E.  
Lat 30° 43 S Long 177° 34 W

1483  
Squary  
Feb 19  
1836

Strong winds and pleasant at 7 pm  
struck ship for S.E. and shortened sail.  
Bore part saw gales at 8 and a strong  
Lat 30° 30 S Long 177° 30 W



1784  
Sagunaw  
Feb 20<sup>th</sup>  
1783

strong gales E. S. E. and rising 2.30  
sailed from E. main Boat on Dock at 4 pm  
under main, reefed main topsail. foresail  
furled, made short running rigging  
at 10 Am furled main topsail turned  
up Boats.

Lat 31° S Long place 178° 20' W

1785  
Monday  
Feb 21<sup>st</sup>  
1783

Continues for Mon severe with some  
of rain at 4 pm at 10 Am sails could  
not stand tried to stop mast & put in  
staysails. Mizen split. Am main &  
main part a little moaned

Lat 31° 12' Long 178° 40' W

1786  
Monday  
Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1783

Continues for Mon strong at 2 pm  
very severe wind reported to N. S. E.  
at 7 with squalls cleared up to topsail  
and hanked, etc. main part set main  
topsail. very rugged, wind at N.

Lat 31° 33' W Long for Lima 176° 48'

1787  
Tuesday  
Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1783

Continues very rugged at 7 pm under  
all sail and stores for E by S for  
Society's value part fine Mizen and  
pleasure getting Mizen & stores for  
the sent Mizen top Gullant Mast  
aloft / set p. Mizen.

Lat 32° S Long 174° 44' W

1788  
Wednesday  
Feb 24<sup>th</sup>  
1783

Back under pleasant steering to E.  
under all sail at 4 pm sent main top  
gullant mast & sent aloft Am main &  
main part spears of rain

Lat 32° 15' S Long for Lima 178° 15'  
for Chic 171° 26' W



1489  
Thursday  
Feb 25<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Fine wind S.W. and pleasant breeze  
and clear part. Light wind and clear  
rain small sailing E by S.  
Lat 31° 50' S Long 163° 24' W

1490  
Friday  
Feb 26<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Commences with light air to N. and  
clearly sent new main sail. Breeze  
and part light E. Variable winds from  
S.W. to S.W. with rain. pr Chs 166 13  
Lat 31° 30' S Long 164° 42'

1491  
Saturday  
Feb 27<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Light wind S.W. and warm breeze  
and clear part no sent out fly Gullion  
and up the Royal Mast.  
Lat 31° 20' S Long pr Chs 164° 23'

1492  
Sunday  
Feb 28<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Light wind S.W. and pleasant at 7 pm  
Calm at 9 and light air W at 12 Breeze  
breeze S.W. and pleasant Nature  
part so steering to E. & E.  
Lat 31° 10' S Long 162° 20' W

1493  
Monday  
Feb 29<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Breeze breeze S.W. and pleasant  
breeze and clear wind S.W. steering  
to E by S. Menhaden sails.  
Lat 31° S Long 159° 54' W

1494  
Tuesday  
March 1<sup>st</sup>  
1836  
Light breeze S.W. steering to E by S  
Breeze and clear part no sail  
Menhaden sails.  
Lat 31° 16' S Long 157° 59' W



1495  
Wednesday  
March 2<sup>d</sup>  
1836

Light wind and pleasant  
steering to S by E under all sail.  
Repairing sails &c wind W N  
Lat 31° 46' Long 155° 54' W

1496  
Thursday  
March 3<sup>d</sup>  
1836

Continues light W N steering to  
S by E under all sail. Mackerel  
taken part pleasant steering to S by E  
wind W N  
Lat 30° 37' S Long 153° 18' W

1497  
Friday  
March 4<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Breeze and pleasant wind W N  
steering to S by E. Mackerel part  
steering to S E under a S. S. E.  
Lat 29° 10' S Long 151° 10' W

1498  
Saturday  
March 5<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Strong W S. E. and E S E and squally  
at 4 pm in steering sails and the  
Royal. Mackerel taken part very  
soon with rain & reefed topsails &  
Maysails  
Lat 27° S Long 150° W

1499  
Sunday  
March 6<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Strong wind with severe rain  
squalls from E. S. E. steering to S E  
under 2 reefed topsails, mackerel and  
taken part & cast wind W N steering  
to S  
Lat 24° 22' S Long 149° 26'

1500  
Monday  
March 7<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Strong wind and pleasant  
weather till 11 AM then steering to E  
30 miles per hour steering to S. Mackerel taken  
part in steering to S  
Lat 22° 48' S Long 149° 30'



1311 Light was a E & E and sailing under  
Thursday steering to St. M. under the sail. Made  
March 8 and passed port at

Q 1835 Lat 21° 36' S Long 148° 8' p. Lunar  
149° 30' p. Chs

1302 At 1 pm we fired large D & E steering to  
Thursday St. M. under the sail. Made  
March 9 and passed port at St. M.

Q 1836 Lat 20° 35' S Long 148° 33' p. Lunar  
149° 30' p. Chs

1303 Light was pleasant, a E & E steering  
Thursday to the wind at 1 pm a fine breeze a E  
March 10 steering to St. M. under the sail. Made  
Q 1836 Lat 19° S Long 148° 43' p. Lunar

1304 Drafting from E & E to St. M. under the sail  
Friday at 1 pm a fine breeze a E  
March 11 pleasant steering along with the above  
Q 1836 Lat 18° 9' S Long 149° 30' p. Lunar

1305 Light was pleasant a E & E steering  
Saturday at 1 pm a fine breeze a E  
March 12 at 1 pm a fine breeze a E  
Q 1836 Lat 17° 30' S Long 149° 30' p. Lunar

1306 Ship from Cam to San Chu in Fall  
Sunday August 15th Received ship. For details and wages  
March 14 Arrived on the 24th at 4 pm. Steved out to  
at 10 am on 25th we off to St. M.  
under the sail. Hope we may have a  
good cruise. The Captain



- 1517  
 Sunday 25  
 March  
 1836  
 To 4 Am have a beat made sail  
 and stood out to S E (fine)  
 breeze and pleasant  
 Lat 17° 38' Long 150° 44'
- 1518  
 Sunday  
 March 26  
 1836  
 From 10 o'clock at 3 pm now  
 off to S E M. under all sail at 7 pm  
 see water, making 8 lower part  
 calm then all the wind in sight to  
 westward  
 Lat 17° 55' S Long 151° 34' W
- 1519  
 Sunday  
 March 27  
 1836  
 Light air and hazy at 4 pm a  
 severe rain squall at 6 pm 3 miles in  
 sight making 8 lower part light &  
 pleasant steering to N. N. W.  
 Lat 18° 23' S Long 151° 30' W
- 1520  
 Monday  
 March 28  
 1836  
 Inclining to calm at 4 pm a fine  
 breeze a N. E. and pleasant steering to  
 lower part squalls of rain steering N.  
 by E.  
 Lat 18° 20' S Long 153° 34' W
- 1521  
 Tuesday  
 March 29  
 1838  
 Light wind and squally steering  
 to N by E under pleasant sail.  
 lower part pleasant putting Boats  
 Lat 18° 21' S Long 155° 27' W
- 1522  
 Wednesday  
 March 30  
 1836  
 Continues with light winds &  
 pleasant weather steering to  
 N. N. W. a C. of E. Putting Boats  
 making 8 lower part pleasant.  
 Lat 18° S Long 157° 12' W



1523  
Thursday  
Mar. 31  
1836  
Light wind and pleasant weather  
steering to N. S. W. wind a S. E.  
wind & latter part wind a E and  
pleasant steering to N. S. W.  
Lat 18° 18' S Long 158° 20' W

1524  
Friday  
April 1<sup>st</sup>  
1836  
Continuing light and pleasant steering  
to N. S. W. under easy sail. At 5 AM  
hoisted up the pole of Hydrant can  
down off the hallow and here stuck  
seeing no movements. Run off to N. W.  
At 11 AM hoisted up 1 by 6 for Koroaka  
Lat 19° 15' S Long 159° 45' W

1525  
Saturday  
April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1836  
Bris and pleasant a 6 pm Light  
wind a E and cloudy steering S. S. E.  
light wind and pleasant.  
Lat 20° 30' S Long 160° 40' W

1526  
Sunday  
April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1836  
Light wind and pleasant under  
part squally a 6 AM rain the land  
at 12 AM in with the Whistler found  
ship the Church of Rochester 29 Mo  
but 17 AM. Boat gone on shore

1527  
Monday  
April 4<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Bris and squally a 7 pm Boat  
on shore of line on through the night  
with pleasant weather. Sail part  
Boat on shore

1528  
Monday  
April 5<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Boat on shore a 4 pm Boat on  
shore stood out to N. S. W. very squally  
with rain. Sail part back in shore  
steering to N. S. W. for Palmerston 20  
Lat 20° 11' S Long 162° 11' W



Go 528  
Tuesday  
April 5  
1836  
Shine sun and pleasant  
steering to N by the wind  
sun part pleasant steering to N  
Lat 18° 03' Long for Phi 162° 40'

529  
Wednesday  
April 6  
1836  
Light sun and pleasant  
steering N by S for Palmerston  
at 4 pm raised the land at 7 lying  
with Main to Mast head &  
land part pleasant sent two Boats  
on shore for Cocoanuts at 12 on shore  
Lat 18° 14' S Long for Phi 163° 18' W

530  
Thursday  
April 7  
1836  
Light air off the land at 2 pm  
Boats on board steered off N. W. under  
all sails made & land part inclining  
to calm  
ABQ Meeting Lat 18° 14' S Long for Phi 164° 12'

531  
Friday  
April 8  
1836  
Sun & b. sm. light breeze at East  
to N. W. made & land part squally  
with rain steering to N. W. wind & S. E  
Lat 18° 26' S Long for Phi 166° W

532  
Saturday  
April 9  
1836  
Strong winds and squalls with rain  
at 4 pm 2 reefed Top sails and staid  
with Main & land part squally  
at rain and wind steering N. W.  
Lat 19° 01' S Long for Phi 167° 40'



533 Strong gales and rugged W 1 pm  
 Sunday No sun. In topsail  
 April 10<sup>th</sup> a 4 square away M & M. a 7 pm  
 D1836 Ruffed up and shortened sail to S.E.  
 latter part strong winds and rugged  
 steering off M. & M. S.  
 Lat 14° 45' S Long 169° 15' W

534 Continues rugged with wind S.E.  
 Monday steering for Maluato 2 pm shortened  
 April 11<sup>th</sup> sail, made and latter part inclining  
 D1836 to calm at 6 am made Savage island  
 to S. 6.30 miles dist  
 Lat 19° 40' S Long 170° 20' W

535 Light air and pleasant music  
 Tuesday employ'd in repairing foremast 2 pm  
 April 12<sup>th</sup> shortened sail, made and latter part  
 D1836 light, winds a S.E. and cloudy steering  
 to S. by W.  
 Lat 19° 30' S Long 170° 33' W

536 Light winds a S.E. and cloudy 2 pm  
 Wednesday shortened sail. Made and latter part  
 April 13<sup>th</sup> steering to S.W. Brist and cloudy  
 D1836 Lat 20° 40' S Long 171° 45' W

537 Spry winds to S.E. and cloudy steering  
 Thursday to S.W. 7 pm shortened sail.  
 April 14<sup>th</sup> Made and latter part light squalls  
 D1836 of rain  
 Lat 21° S Long 172° 10' W



538  
Friday  
April 16<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
April 15<sup>th</sup>  
Light air with calm with light  
squalls at rain at 7 pm shortened  
sails. Breeze and lower part calm  
Lat 21° S Long 172° 16' West

539  
Saturday  
April 17<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
April 16<sup>th</sup>  
Calm. Breeze employed in setting up  
muzzles at 5 pm a light air from E.  
Breeze & lower part pleasant steering  
for S.W. with a light breeze at E.  
Lat 21° 16' Long 172° 24' West

540  
Sunday  
April 18<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
April 17<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze D. N.E. and E steering  
for S.W. Mending sails. Breeze &  
lower part light winds at E & S.E.  
steering to S.W.  
Lat 21° 30' S Long 172° 34' West

541  
Monday  
April 19<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
April 18<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds and pleasant at 7  
pm shortened sails steering to S.W.  
Breeze & lower part pleasant  
steering by the wind to S.W.  
Lat 21° 36' Long 173° 40' West

542  
Tuesday  
April 20<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
April 19<sup>th</sup>  
Fine winds at S.E. and pleasant  
steering to S.W. at 6 pm a ship  
off the beam lower part pleasant  
2 ships in sight off our lee the side  
of Coa's bearing at N. 50° 10' spoke  
a ship Wm. Hamilton of Aberdeen  
3 m's but 2200's side.  
Lat 21° 34' S Long 174° 40' West



543 Breeze and pleasant at 4 pm  
 Wednesday  
 April 21<sup>st</sup> parted with Hamilton steering to S.W.  
 1836 made & later part  
 April 20<sup>th</sup> strong winds and cloudy ship in sight  
 Lat 23° S Long 175° 54 W

544 Strong winds at S.E. and squally  
 Thursday  
 April 22<sup>nd</sup> steering to S.W. at 6 pm shortened sail  
 1836 made and later part strong winds  
 April 21<sup>st</sup> and rugged at 8 am back to S.E. at 10 to S.W.  
 Lat 23° 40 Long 176° 41

545 Strong winds and rugged at 4 pm  
 Friday  
 April 22<sup>nd</sup> raised a ship off our lee steering to S.W.  
 1836 ship off our lee. made and later part  
 April 21<sup>st</sup> pleasant with strong winds at S.E.  
 Lat 24° 36 S Long 177° 20 W

546 Strong winds and pleasant at 6 pm  
 Saturday  
 April 23<sup>rd</sup> shortened sail steering to S.W. made  
 1836 and later part Squalls of rain  
 April 22<sup>nd</sup> steering to S.W.  
 Lat 26° 30 S Long 177° 47 W

547 Strong and pleasant at 7 pm  
 Sunday  
 April 24<sup>th</sup> shortened sail. made part wind  
 1836 with a heavy swell later part steering  
 April 23<sup>rd</sup> & cloudy  
 Lat 27° 22 S Long 177° 20 W

548 Breeze and smoky from N steering  
 Monday  
 April 25<sup>th</sup> E.S.E. at 6 pm shortened sail.  
 1836 made & later part cloudy with light  
 April 24<sup>th</sup> winds at S.E. steering to Southward and  
 Lat 28° 09 S Long 177° 42 W



1349  
 Tuesday  
 April 26<sup>th</sup>  
 1836  
 Light winds and cloudy at 7 pm.  
 Shortened sail. steering for N.E. breeze  
 and some part cloudy with light  
 sun at 6.  
 Lat 28° 25' S Long 177° 45' W

1350  
 Wednesday  
 April 27<sup>th</sup>  
 1836  
 Light winds at 6 and cloudy  
 at 3 raised Sunday Island bearing  
 S.E. at 4 5 miles steering S.E.  
 made & some part light at 7 pm  
 raised a dead whale took him along  
 side and cut him in.  
 Lat 29° 19' S Long 177° 30' W

1351  
 Thursday  
 April 28<sup>th</sup>  
 1836  
 Light at N. and cloudy at 3 finished  
 cutting and lighted rocks at 6 main  
 top for mast, made part seven  
 squalls boiling  
 Lat 29° 33' S Long 176° 20' W

1352  
 Friday  
 April 29<sup>th</sup>  
 1836  
 Strong breezes and squally with rain.  
 at 2 finished boiling and washed off  
 at 7 pm under the topsail & staysails  
 steering S.E. some part pleasant  
 made Sunday Is. bearing S.W.  
 Lat 29° 40' S Long 177° 20' W

1353  
 Saturday  
 April 30<sup>th</sup>  
 1836  
 Light winds and pleasant from S  
 at 8 pm shortened sail steering S.W.  
 some part pleasant steering for N.W.  
 morning sail.  
 Lat 29° 49' S Long 176° 30' W



1554  
Sunday  
May 1<sup>st</sup>  
1836

Fine & pleasant steering to N. W.  
with wind W S W 3 pm raised a  
large whale lowered & 1/2 part 4 pm  
on board & 6 no whales to be seen.  
latter part pleasant land in sight off  
our weather bow  
Lat 28° 20' S Long 177° 0' W

1555  
Monday  
May 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1836

Light winds and pleasant weather, & open  
backed ship to S. E, wind W S. W, land  
bearing W. dist 7 leagues, shortened sail  
made and came on  
Lat 29° S Long 176° 22' W

1556  
Tuesday  
May 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1836

seen a ship to seaward. Land in  
sight. passed by to carcass. steering to  
S. E. & 7 shortened sail, made and  
came part light winds a S. W. steering S. E  
Lat 28° 36' S Long 176° 22' W

1557  
Wednesday  
May 4<sup>th</sup>  
1836

light winds and pleasant steering to  
N. E. & 7 pm shortened sail, made &  
came part light & S. W. steering S. W.  
Lat 28° 39' S Long 175° 52' W

1558  
Thursday  
May 5<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Light winds a S. W. and cloudy steering  
to S. E. & 7 pm shortened sail, making  
sails. in afternoon wind a E and cloudy  
& 7 pm lowered down for a large whale  
landward boat struck & 11 came along  
side  
Lat 28° 19' S Long 175° W



559  
Friday  
May 6<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Strong winds with squalls com-  
menced cutting & Eve Booby in midday  
and latter part very rough Boiling  
Head along side too ragged to cut  
Lat 27° 30' S Long 175° 10' W

560  
Saturday  
May 7<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Continues with strong gales &  
E and squally at 9 pm furled by top  
sail & 7 AM finished Boiling Booby  
Lat 27° 22' S Long 175° 30' W

561  
Sunday  
May 8<sup>th</sup>  
1836

More moderate with a heavy sea  
parted from the head along side  
lowered down and saved it at 3 pm  
hooked down & 7 all clear commenced  
boiling & 11 AM finished  
Lat 27° 11' S Long for Lamer 175° 33'  
Ch 175° 21' W

562  
Monday  
May 9<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Light air inclining to calm & S.  
and cloudy at 6 pm Shortened sail  
steering S. by E. made part cloveay &  
calm with a heavy swell from S.  
latter part blowing down bit severe squalls  
Lat 27° 10' S Long 175° 00'

563  
Tuesday  
May 10<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Blowing down bit. Severe squalls of  
wind and rain from S. Main topsail  
hauled at 5 pm wind at S. see in topsail  
made & latter part for steering off  
Lat 27° 30' S Long 174° 15' W

564  
Wednesday  
May 11<sup>th</sup>  
1836

More moderate sets for & huzen  
topsails steering S. by E. at 7 pm shorten  
sail, made part severe gales & S. W.  
at 6 AM got in Boats and hauled in top  
sail at 12 pm & A. H.  
Lat 28° 0' S Long for Area 174° 16'



565  
 Thursday  
 May 12<sup>th</sup>  
 1836  
 Continues with seven gales and squally  
 steering for St by N. at 4 pm more moderate  
 sea the Lap sail. made an a sailer part  
 more moderate made sail steering to  
 St & E. got out 1130 at.  
 Lat 24.20 N Long 173.38 W.

566  
 Friday  
 May 13<sup>th</sup>  
 1836  
 Strong winds a N. and squally a  
 shortened sail steering to N. made  
 and sailer part pleasant steering to  
 St & N.  
 Lat 26.12 S Long 173.47 W.

567  
 Saturday  
 May 14<sup>th</sup>  
 1836  
 Bait and pleasant a N. N. steering  
 St N. at 4 pm raised a Brig steering S. E.  
 at 7 pm shortened sail made and sailer  
 part pleasant a Brig under one lee  
 steering to St & E.  
 Lat 25.12 S Long 173.18 W.

568  
 Sunday  
 May 15<sup>th</sup>  
 1836  
 Fine winds and pleasant steering to  
 St & E. at 7 pm shortened sail made &  
 sailer part pleasant with strong winds a  
 S. N. steering S. E. & E.  
 Lat 24.40 S Long 173.12 W.

569  
 Monday  
 May 16<sup>th</sup>  
 1836  
 Strong winds and pleasant a 3 sea  
 a ship for leeward. steering off St & E.  
 at 7 pm shortened sail and toped 1000  
 made part under a S. E. and rigged  
 sailer part pleasant  
 Lat 23.10 S Long 172.42 W.

570  
 Tuesday  
 May 17<sup>th</sup>  
 1836  
 Strong winds a S. E. and rigged a  
 6 pm shortened sail made & sailer  
 part more moderate steering for St.  
 Lat 22.30 S Long 172.26 W.



571.  
Wednesday  
May 18<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Fresh and pleasant steering N. by E  
at 7 pm shortened sail. made & latter  
part pleasant steering N. by E  
Lat 22° 13' S Long 172° 49' W.

572  
Thursday  
May 19<sup>th</sup>  
1834

<sup>leg</sup>  
Fine and pleasant at 7 pm  
shortened sail, made & latter part  
squally at N. W.  
Lat 22° 22' S Long 172° 40'

573  
Friday  
May 20<sup>th</sup>  
1834

Strong wind and cloudy wind at S.  
steering N. by S at 7 pm shortened  
sail, made and latter part pleasant  
Lat 22° 12' S Long 173° 07' W.

574  
Saturday  
May 21<sup>st</sup>  
1834

Fine and pleasant at 6 pm shortened  
sail, made and latter part wind at  
S and cloudy  
Lat 22° 40' S Long 173° 31' W.

575  
Sunday  
May 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1834

Strong wind at E and pleasant  
at 7 pm shortened sail, made &  
latter part squally at N. wind at S  
Lat 23° 14' S Long 174° 16' W.

576  
Monday  
May 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1834

Continues squally at S. pm. Spoke  
S. of America 24 Dec 700 Mi & Japan  
21 Dec 1050 Mi of contact. made &  
latter part squally wind at E.  
Lat 23° 46' S Long 174° 19' W.



577 Strong winds and, suggesting  
Thursday to S.S.W. at 7 pm shortened sail, made  
May 24<sup>th</sup> part saw a number of ships pass  
1836 better part strong winds and pleasant  
Lat 23° 59' S Long 174° 12' W

578 Strong winds and pleasant sea  
Wednesday a number of ships at 7 pm shortened  
May 25<sup>th</sup> sail, made and have part pleasant sea  
1836 2 ships steering to E. S. S.  
Lat 23° 28' S Long 174° 11' W

579 Breeze and pleasant wind at E S E  
Thursday Steering W. S. W. made and have part  
May 26<sup>th</sup> pleasant sea 2 ships to windward  
1836 Lat 23° 26' S Long 175° 12' W

580 Breeze with a heavy swell a ship to  
Friday windward cutting steering to S S W.  
May 27<sup>th</sup> made and have part pleasant steering  
1836 to S. S. E. wind at E. a ship to windward  
Lat 23° 11' S Long 175° 10' W

581 Fine and pleasant at 6 pm tacked  
Saturday to S. S. W. and shortened sail, made  
May 28<sup>th</sup> and have part strong at S E a ship  
1836 to windward.  
Lat 23° 15' S Long 175° 10' W

582 Strong winds and pleasant at 6  
Sunday tacked to S S W and shortened sail.  
May 29<sup>th</sup> made and have strong gales and rough  
1836 tacked to S. E.  
Lat 22° 19' S Long 174° 20' W



583 day  
from America  
Monday  
May 30<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Strong winds and rugged @ 2 pm  
back to S. S. M. & shortened sails.  
saw part saw a steam whale  
suggd horse men of him steering to  
S by E under the topsail & foresail  
Lat 23° 30' S Long 174° 30' W

584  
Tuesday  
May 31<sup>st</sup>  
1836

Strong gales @ E. S. E. under the top.  
sail & foresail standing S. E. @ 5 pm  
hauled foresail and set staysails.  
meade and saw part seen gales  
saw a schooner steering S.  
Lat 24° 30' S Long 174° 45' W.

585  
Wednesday  
June 1<sup>st</sup>  
1836

Strong gales @ E. S. E. steering S by E  
under close reef the topsail & staysails.  
meade & saw part saw 2 ships  
Lat 25° 22' S Long 175° 32' W.

586  
Thursday  
June 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1836

More moderate more ship to S. W. a  
and set fore & main topsails @ 6 pm  
shortened sails, meade and latter  
part strong gales and squally  
Lat 25° 10' S Long 176° 10' W

587  
Friday  
June 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1836

Strong gales @ S. E. and cloudy steering  
to S. E. @ 5 pm to S. W. meade &  
saw part more moderate & reefed  
topsails steering to S. W.  
Lat 24° 50' S Long 176° 47' W

588  
Saturday  
June 4<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Brisish breezes and pleasant chased  
a fin back @ 6 pm shortened sails  
meade and saw part pleasant saw  
a number of ships and cutting  
Lat 25° 04' Long 176° 27' W  
Chs 175° 17' W



A 589 Fine and pleasant steering for S.E.  
Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1836  
A ship in sight cutting @ 6 Am raised  
whales and gave chase 2 ships to  
leeward @ 12 came on board each of  
the ship took a whale  
Lat 25° 12 S Long 175° 11

A 590 Brist and pleasant @ 2 lowered down  
for a whale to leeward @ 3 came on  
board (none for us) @ 6 Am raised whale  
lowered and took her along side Boat  
Lat 25° S Long 174° 30 W

A 591 Cutting and very rugged @ 5 AM in  
Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1836  
and strong. Steaming for Barbados  
started work, midday and later part  
pleasant boiling  
Lat 25° 24 S Long 175° 17 W

A 592 Pleasant boiling @ 6 pm more ship  
Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1836  
to Northward made and later part  
pleasant finished to  
Lat 24° 41 S Long 175° 20 W

A 593 Brist and pleasant @ 7 pm shortened  
Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1836  
sail & now for N.W. day light raised  
a shoal of whales lowered and took  
one @ 12 along side 3 ships in sight  
Lat 24° 40 Long 175° 25

A 594 Cutting very rugged @ 6 Booby in  
Friday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1836  
New part cutting Head continues  
rugged Boiling  
Lat 24° 25 Long 175° 37 W



595  
Saturday  
June 11<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Boiling breeze part very squally  
began severe squalls and heavy sea  
steering to S.E.  
Lat  $25^{\circ} 10'$  Long  $175^{\circ} 33' W$

596  
Sunday  
June 12<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Strong winds and very rugged fin-  
ished boiling. moderate and calm  
part to Sun 2 sails steering S.  
Lat  $24^{\circ} 27' S$  Long  $175^{\circ} 44' W$

597  
Monday  
June 13<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Continues rugged at 3 pm shortened  
sails and bore to S.W. heavy part  
more moderate spoke ship Kambles  
of Antucho 10/100 400, moving down  
rib.  
Lat  $24^{\circ} 40' S$  Long  $175^{\circ} 56' W$

598  
Tuesday  
June 14<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Pleasant at 4 pm spoke ship  
Newburyport of 24 2400 finished  
moving down rib, latter part  
pleasant saw 2 ships to leeward  
Lat  $24^{\circ} 37' S$  Long  $175^{\circ} 30' W$

599  
Wednesday  
June 15<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Cloudy wind S.E. and heavy swell  
a large ship to windward to a whale  
at shortened sails, latter part fine  
saw 3 ships one of whaling  
Lat  $24^{\circ} 20' S$  Long  $175^{\circ} 20' W$

600  
Thursday  
June 16<sup>th</sup>  
1836

At one raised a gale and heavy  
mood along and lowered did nothing  
took a 12 M whale from Kambles of  
Antucho for services latter part  
cloudy several ships in sight  
Lat  $23^{\circ} 55' S$  Long  $174^{\circ} 45' W$



N 601  
Friday  
June 17<sup>th</sup>  
1836.  
...  
Clouay. Steering to S.W. several ships in  
sight @ 6 pm shortened sail and commenced  
sailing, finished at daylight. Haul part  
clouay with light winds from N. 2 ships  
in sight

Lat 23° 36' S Long 175° 30' W

N 602  
Saturday  
June 18<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Light air and baffling @ 6 shortened  
sail one ship in sight, made and  
haul part pleasant raised whales however  
but could not catch @ 12 came on board  
Lat 24° 14' S Long 175° 45' W

N 603  
Sunday  
June 19<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Fine and pleasant @ 5 pm raised  
@ large whale 4 miles off our lee bow  
@ dark had not broke water, made  
and haul strong winds @ 8 M  
spoke ship Critonia of Spain  
Lat 24° S Long 175° 30' W

N 604  
Monday  
June 20<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Strong winds and rugged sea @ ship  
@ shortened sail, haul part squally  
saw a ship  
Lat 24° 28' S Long 175° 45'

N 605  
Tuesday  
June 21<sup>st</sup>  
1836  
Bark and clouay @ 5 pm spoke ship  
Statira of N<sup>o</sup> 22 Mo 1000. Haul part  
squalls of rain saw 3 ships  
Lat 24° 12' S Long 175° 20'

N 606  
Wednesday  
June 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1836  
Strong and squally @ 8 pm shortened  
sail, haul part pleasant saw a  
number of ships  
Lat 24° 30' S Long 176° 10'



1607  
Thursday  
June 23<sup>d</sup>  
1836

Wish and cloudy at 4 pm spoke  
Ship James Monroe of Hudson 14th  
out 850 Mts made land later part  
calm at 10 went in there the other  
ship

Lat 24° 11' S Long 174° 40' W

1608  
Friday  
June 24<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Calm repairing sails at 4 pm a  
breeze at S.E. made and later part  
squalls with rain wind at S.E.

Lat 24° 20' S Long 175° 15' W

1609  
Saturday  
June 25<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
2<sup>d</sup> month but

Really sett in for a late at 6 pm  
hauled fore and mizen lobsters  
continued to bring mizzen part 10  
later part fine weather wind at S.E.

Lat 24° 30' S Long 174° 15' W

1610  
Sunday  
June 26<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Light wind and pleasant 3 ships  
to leeward at 6 pm shortened sail and  
steered N.E. wind at S.E. later part  
light wind at S steering N.E. 11 ships in sight

Lat 24° 35' S Long 174° 50' W

1611  
Monday  
June 27<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Light wind at S and pleasant 5  
ships in sight doing nothing later  
part pleasant spending the day  
3 ships in sight

Lat 24° 40' S Long 174° 25' W

1612  
Tuesday  
June 28<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Fine and pleasant at 6 pm shortened  
sail steering N.E. mizen and later  
part light sail from S.E. and pleasant  
one ship in sight

Lat 24° 11' S Long 174° 20' W



#613  
Wednesday  
June 28<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Light winds and pleasant with shortening  
sails steering to S.W. hauled part high  
winds and S.W. steering S.E.  
Lat 24° 38' Long Dec 174° 14' W

#614  
Thursday  
June 30<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Strong gales and squally at 9 pm luffed  
top masts close raised m. topsails & foresails  
heaving to at 10 pm further fore sail  
luffed part moderate menaing sail  
Lat 25° 51' Long Dec 174° -33

#615  
Friday  
July 1<sup>st</sup>  
D 1836

Moderate with a heavy choppy sea  
at 6 pm tacked to starboard and hauled  
part squally at 10 pm spoke ship through  
Bay of Annapolis 24<sup>th</sup> June 1800  
Lat 25° S Long Dec 174° 11' W

#616  
Saturday  
July 2<sup>nd</sup>  
D 1836

Squally saw nothing at 8 pm tacked company  
wore ship to S.W. moderate part some  
squalls with rain hauled part luffed  
Lat 23° 54' S Long Dec 173° 42'

#617  
Sunday  
July 3<sup>rd</sup>  
D 1836

More moderate at 6 pm shortened sails  
hauled part strong gales and squalls  
more to S. wind at 11  
Lat 23° 31' S Long Dec 173° 40' W

#618  
Monday  
July 4<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Another inaction day. and not  
unlike our last in respect to the margin  
at the pages yet we have hopes of a  
good season before long. Since the sun  
gales heaving to S by E under main top  
sails & foresails at 6 pm took in bows & loose  
boats. hauled part out boats. more moderate  
Lat 22° 17' S Long Dec 173° 15' W  
Dec 172° 30' W



1619  
Friday  
July 3  
1836  
Fair with a heavy sea, all fore &  
mizen topsails close reefed and steeved  
to S.W. lower part strong breezes  
and cloudy

Lat  $22^{\circ} 25' S$  Long  $172^{\circ} 39' W$   
Obs  $172^{\circ} 29' W$

1620  
Wednesday  
July 4<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Strong winds and puffed at 5 pm  
Spoke ship Chas. Mitchell 24 mo 2100  
lower part calm  
Lat  $21^{\circ} 25' S$  Long Obs  $172^{\circ} 57'$

1621  
Thursday  
July 5<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Light winds and pleasant steering  
to E.S.E. wind at 6 pm shortened  
sails, lower part calm  
Lat  $21^{\circ} 12' S$  Long  $172^{\circ} 45' W$

1622  
Friday  
July 6<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Light air at S.E. steering to S.E.  
at 6 pm shortened sails, lower part  
squally with rain  
Lat  $20^{\circ} 46' S$  Long  $171^{\circ} 30' W$

1623  
Saturday  
July 7<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Strong winds at N. and squally  
at 2 pm squared sails and steered to E  
at 6 pm half watches lower part  
wind at S.E. steering to E.S.E. sent  
for & mizen top gallant. sails aloft  
Lat  $20^{\circ} 43' S$  Long  $170^{\circ} 12' W$

1624  
Sunday  
July 8<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Breeze at S.E. and pleasant, at 4 pm  
wove up to S.W. wind at S.E. water  
part clear  
Lat  $19^{\circ} 24' S$  Long  $171^{\circ} 8' W$



N 25 Light winds and pleasant steering  
 Monday At Westward. Lane part pleasant steering  
 July 11<sup>th</sup> to N. & W  
 D 1736 Lat. 8° 50' S Long 172° 47'

N 26 Breeze and pleasant At 3 pm raised  
 Tuesday the tide of Puerto steering in for  
 July 12<sup>th</sup> the channel. Lane part pleasant run  
 D 1736 ning down the land  
 Lane Long

N 27 Continues nearly calm At 3 am for  
 Wednesday the Harbour At 6 came to anchor  
 July 13<sup>th</sup> in 15 fathoms water in Harbour  
 D 1736 Ship. Envy. Clark. Provision 1500  
 and a miscasete of 20 100

N 28 At 2 pm got underway and steered  
 Thursday down the passage at all clear with  
 August 11<sup>th</sup> a full complement of men. have  
 D 1736 had 7 to assist. Coopers 1300 lbs  
 Strong winds and cloudy steering  
 stored. Lane part as

N 29 At 1 Pm spoke ship John Adams 14<sup>th</sup>  
 Friday out 800 lbs bound in to Puerto  
 August 12<sup>th</sup> At 7 pm parted steering for Eastern  
 D 1736 wind a S. & W. part cloudy steering  
 to S. E.  
 Lat 21° S Long 172° 30 W.  
 Received from Mother 14<sup>th</sup> M<sup>o</sup> out  
 H. Boumy



1658 Strong winds and heavy steering to  
Saturday S.E. wind at 6 pm shortened sail  
August 13<sup>th</sup> much and have part strong winds and  
1836 pleasant. wind at 8 steering to N.W.  
Lat 19° 34' S Long 171° 58' W.

1659 Strong winds and pleasant at 6 pm  
Sunday shortened sail, steering to S.W.  
August 14<sup>th</sup> much and have part strong  
1836 gales at S.E. under main top sail  
& foresail.  
Lat 21° S Long 172° 49' W

1660 Strong gales at S.E. and suggest  
Monday at 4 pm now to S.E. under top  
August 15<sup>th</sup> Do steering to S.E.  
1836 Lat 19° 34' S Long 172° 15' W

1661 Continues to blow strong at S.E.  
Tuesday and very suggest steering to S.E.  
August 16<sup>th</sup> under top sail & foresail  
1836 Lat 18° 30' S Long 171° 38' W

1662 Sea gone & breeze fresh at 6  
Wednesday shortened sail and have to S.W.  
August 17<sup>th</sup> much & have part do still have  
1836 & breeze top sail.  
Lat 19° 11' S Long 172° 17' W

1663 More moderate steering to S.W.  
Thursday at 6 pm closed rated fore & main top  
August 18<sup>th</sup> much & have part still  
1836 Lat 21° 56' S Long 172° 40' W



1664  
Friday  
Aug 19<sup>th</sup>  
1736  
Squally with rain steering to S. at  
6 pm shortened sails, making  
and lamen part wind at S.E. & S. spars  
up rain

Lat 22° 30' S Long 173° W.

1665  
Saturday  
Aug 20<sup>th</sup>  
1736  
Squally at 8 steering for S.W. at 6 pm  
up to the mace part more moderate  
at 11 am raised whales  
Lat 22° 12' S Long 173° 30' W

1666  
Sunday  
Aug 21<sup>st</sup>  
1736  
Light winds at S.E. and pleasant  
at 1 pm lowered down and gave chase  
at 4 came on board, lamen part strong  
winds and rugged.  
Lat 22° 51' S Long 173° 45' W

1667  
Monday  
Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1736  
Strong gales and squally at 2 pm  
handed fore & main topsail at  
6 close reefed main steering to S.W.  
mace and latter part see fore sail  
Lat 23° 30' S Long 174° 20' W.

1668  
Tuesday  
Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1736  
Continues with strong winds and  
squally at 3 pm shortened sail to main  
at 6 more to S.E. mace and latter  
part the same close reefed in topsail  
and staysails  
Lat 22° 45' S Long 173° 45' W

1669  
Wednesday  
Aug 24<sup>th</sup>  
1736  
Strong gales and squally at 2 pm  
more to S.W. at 6 pulled fore sail  
latter part at same  
Lat 22° 45' S Long 173° 40' W.



Aug 17<sup>th</sup>  
Thursday  
Aug 25<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Strong gales a S.E. and cloudy  
at 5 pm more ship to S.E. under  
stream sails, hauled part do at 11 am  
more to S.W.

Lat 21° 18' S Long 172° 19' W.

Aug 18<sup>th</sup>  
Friday  
Aug 26<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Continues as ever at 6 pm parted from  
air. made and hauled part do with  
rain.

Lat 22° 11' S Long 172° 30' W.

Aug 19<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday  
Aug 27<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Moderates with rain at 2 pm saw ship  
topsail at 7 parted again at 7 pm more  
ship to N. at 12 min a S. steered  
to E hauled part Basting

Lat 21° 48' S Long 172° 49' W.

Aug 20<sup>th</sup>  
Sunday  
Aug 28<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Light winds and a heavy sea at  
6 shortened sail. steering to S.E.  
hauled part pleasant hauled a sail  
Lat 21° 25' S Long 172° 18' W.

Aug 21<sup>st</sup>  
Monday  
Aug 29<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Light winds and pleasant at 6  
pm shortened sail, hauled a S. p  
hauled part fine at 11 raised whales  
Lat 21° 21' S Long 172° 25' W.

Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Tuesday  
Aug 30<sup>th</sup>  
1836

At 1 hauled down and gave chase  
at 2 o'clock on board no whales at 6 pm  
shortened sail, steering to S.E. hauled  
a S.E. hauled part pleasant at 11 am  
raised whale and gave chase at 12 o'clock  
on board

Lat 21° 11' S Long 172° 35' W.



1676  
 Wednesday  
 No 37  
 D 1836  
 Breeze at 6 and pleasant in pursuit  
 of whales at 2 lowered down at 6 came  
 on board raised a ship to whales  
 at 12 more to S.W. later part pleasant  
 clear a ship by windward  
 Lat 21° 26' S Long 172° 29' W

1677  
 Thursday  
 Aug 32  
 D 1836  
 Strong breeze and pleasant at 5 pm  
 a ship passed under our lee, now ship  
 to S.E. later part moderate & breeze in  
 sight. Painting Boats  
 Lat 21° 36' S Long for Ch<sup>o</sup> 172° W  
 Lunar 172° 33'

1678  
 Friday  
 Sept 2  
 D 1836  
 Fine and pleasant at 4 tacked to S  
 at 6 pm shortened sails, breeze and later  
 part pleasant at 7 at 8 raised whales  
 at 8 lowered down at 12 came on board  
 Lat 21° 37' S Long for Ch<sup>o</sup> 171° 46'  
 Lunar 172° 26'

1679  
 Saturday  
 Sept 3  
 D 1836  
 H.B.  
 Moderate at 1 pm lowered at 3 struck  
 4 along side, commenced cutting a  
 7 lapped down at 5 am hooked on at 12  
 all clear a ship to windward  
 Lat 21° 10' S Long by lee 171° 30' W

1680  
 Sunday  
 Sep 4  
 D 1836  
 At 1 pm started work. Boiling Heat wind  
 at 8 and cloudy at 10 began to rain at 9  
 wind at S.W. and clear later part  
 pleasant boiling  
 Lat 22° 12' S Long by Lunar 171° 6'  
 Ch<sup>o</sup> 171° 46'



1881 Day from  
America  
Monday  
Sept 5<sup>th</sup>  
1836 Fine and pleasant boiling @ 4 pm  
sailed @ ship @ 6 pm shortened sail  
and lay with main topsails to mast.  
heaving to W.S.W. @ 12 pm finished boiling  
even part pleasant saw a number  
of ships

Lat 21° 50' S Long 171° 43' W  
Bar 171° 33' W

1882  
Tuesday  
Sept 6<sup>th</sup>  
1836 Fine saw a number of ships.  
@ 7 pm spoke ship, Deaper of New  
Hampshire 11 Mo out 10 Mo @ 9 parted,  
even part pleasant steering to westward  
Lat 20 59 S Long 171° 45' W

1883  
Wednesday  
Sept 7<sup>th</sup>  
1836 Breeze and pleasant @ 6 pm shortened  
sails, made even and even part pleasant  
steering to S.W. 2 sails in sight.  
Lat 21° 42' S Long 171° 45' W

1884  
Thursday  
Sept 8<sup>th</sup>  
1836 Fine and pleasant steering to  
S.W. sail in sight. even part as  
former  
Lat 21° 35' S Long 172° 11' W

1885  
Friday  
Sept 9<sup>th</sup>  
1836 Continues light @ 7 pm shortened  
sail, towing down Starboard Board and  
boarded ship 11 Mo out of Fairhaven  
32 Mo out 2200 Mo cutting a large whale  
Lat 21° 44' S Long 172° 32' W

1886  
Saturday  
Sept 10<sup>th</sup>  
1836 Breeze calm and muggy wind, S.E.  
and cloudy @ 7 pm shortened sail  
made & even part squalls of rain  
Lat 21° 30' S Long 172° 17' W



1887  
Sunday  
Sept 11<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
Boats steering for S.W. wind a  
t.C. at 7 pm shortened sail. weather part  
a summer storm called all hands and  
handed in topsail & foresail beam pleasant  
Lat 21° S. Long 172° 25' W. Chi°

1888  
Monday  
Sept 12<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
Pleasant at 6 pm shortened sail  
steering for S.W. wind a S. beam part  
wind a S.E. and S nearly calm  
Lat 20° 54' S. Long 172° 37' W.

1889  
Tuesday  
Sept 13<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
Nearly calm at 7 pm shortened sail  
steering for S.E. wind a N. See nothing  
weather and beam part a light wind  
a S steering W.  
Lat 20° 10' S. Long 172° 20' W.

1890  
Wednesday  
Sept 14<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
L B  
Calm at 7 pm shortened sail steering  
for N.W. beam part wind a S.E.  
at 10 Am raised whales sounded alarm  
and struck one at 12 along side,  
Lat 21° S. Long 171° 45' W.

1891  
Thursday  
Sept 15<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
at 2 commenced cutting at 5 all clear  
beam part cloudy steering N.E.  
beam part using sheets for S.W.  
Lat 21° S. Long 171° 37' W.

1892  
Friday  
Sept 16<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
At 3 pm finished working and  
washed off the decks, at 6 shortened  
sails. beam part pleasant latter part  
2 sails in sight  
Lat 21° 30' S. Long 171° 47' W.



1873  
Monday  
Sept 17<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Light winds and pleasant at 7  
pm shortened sail same part as  
former saw 2 ships to leeward doing  
nothing steering to S.W. & S.E.  
Lat  $21^{\circ}15'$  Long  $171^{\circ}40'$  W.

1874  
Monday  
Sept 18<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Strong winds and pleasant steering  
to S.E. at 6 pm shortened sail. same  
part steering westerly wind at S.E.  
saw nothing but a false alarm  
Lat  $21^{\circ}20'$  Long  $172^{\circ}56'$   
Long  $172^{\circ}58'$  W.

1875  
Monday  
Sept 19<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Built at S.E. steering to S.E. saw  
2 ships to leeward at 7 pm shortened  
sail. same and same part pleasant  
saw 2 ships steering to S.W.  
Lat  $21^{\circ}30'$  Long  $172^{\circ}40'$  W.

1876  
Tuesday  
Sept 20<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Light winds and pleasant at 7  
pm shortened sail. overhauling cutting  
gear, same and same part pleasant  
saw nothing. Steady S.W.  
Lat  $21^{\circ}14'$  Long  $171^{\circ}40'$  W.

1877  
Wednesday  
Sept 21<sup>st</sup>  
1836

Continues light at 7 pm shortened  
sail steering to S.W. wind at S.W.  
see nothing same and latter part  
steering to S.W. a ship in sight to  
leeward  
Lat  $21^{\circ}34'$  Long  $172^{\circ}23'$  W.

1878  
Thursday  
Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1836

Light winds and pleasant at 7 pm  
shortened sail and the rest to  
leeward at 2 pm steering off west S.W.  
Lat  $21^{\circ}15'$  Long  $172^{\circ}35'$  W.



A 699  
Friday  
Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>  
D 1836

14  
Fine weather and no whales at 7 pm  
shortened sail and wore ship to S. wind  
D. C. later part saw a ship Boiling  
steering to S. W.  
Lat 21° 11' Long 172° 34' W

A 700  
Saturday  
Sept 24<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Strong winds to S. E. and squally  
at 6 pm shortened sail and wore  
later part strong gales and squally  
steering to S. E. under close reef  
Lat 21° 10' S Long 172° 46' W

A 701  
Sunday  
Sept 25<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Strong gales and squally wore ship  
to S. W. at 6 pm put to presail. under  
close reefed, M. S. sail. & staysails,  
and later part rainy at 11 Am  
made sail  
Lat 21° 46' Long 172° 30' W

A 702  
Monday  
Sept 26<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Light and pleasant at 7 pm shortened  
sail steering to N. E. by, made and  
later part very rainy wind to S. & S. W.  
Lat 21° 12' S Long 172° 45' W

A 703  
Tuesday  
Sept 27<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Very squally with rain in abundance  
wind to S. & S. W. and steering to E.  
at 9 pm had a shock of an Earth Quake 30".  
later part pleasant steering to S. wind at  
M.  
Lat 21° S Long 171° 11' W

A 704  
Wednesday  
Sept 28<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Fine and pleasant at 7 pm shortened  
sail. made and later part steering  
to S. W.  
Lat 21° 4' S Long 172° 20' West



N<sup>o</sup> 705  
Thursday  
Sept 29<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Fine and pleasant repairing sails  
at 7 pm shortened sail. Steering W.  
mace and hain part wind at S and  
pleasant saw nothing  
Lat 20° 30' S Long 172° 54' W

N<sup>o</sup> 706  
Friday  
Sept 30<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Fine and pleasant at 7 pm shortened  
sail. Steering E.N.E. mace part at  
at 7 AM raised whales at 8 lowered and  
gave chase struck and secured at 12 M  
came on board  
Lat 20° 17' S Long 172° 16' W

N<sup>o</sup> 707  
Saturday  
Oct 1<sup>st</sup>  
D 1836

Boats off at 3 struck 2 Boats fast  
at 4 1 boat capsized cut and come on  
board at 6 lowered and nothing lost at  
part of 2 lines. mace and hain  
part. cruising hopes to find the  
mound whale  
Lat 21° 30' S Long Dec 171° 20' W

N<sup>o</sup> 708  
Sunday  
Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>  
D 1836

Light winds and squally saw 2  
ships steering to Westward at 4 tack  
to E.S.E. at 7 pm shortened sail. mace  
and hain part no. saw nothing  
Lat 20° 24' S Long 171° 28' W

N<sup>o</sup> 709  
Monday  
Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>  
D 1836

Light winds and floway at 3 pm  
raised whales at ship taking a whale  
along side at 6 pm shortened sail  
with m. top. sail to mast. m. aace  
and hain part pleasant. a ship to leeward  
sailing  
Lat 20° 32' S Long in lunar 171° 43'  
Chs 171° 41'



711  
Tuesday  
Oct 4<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
BB

Bulk and pleasant at 4 pm raised the  
muzzled whale hauled down at 6 pm  
along side, Lamm part cutting pleasant  
Lat 20° 10' S Long 171° 16' W

711  
Wednesday  
Oct 5<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Strong winds and pleasant at 3 pm  
all clear commenced Boiling muzz and  
Lamm part as rugged and squally  
Lat 20° 30' S Long 172° 11' W p. Ch. o.

712  
Thursday  
Oct 6<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Continue for Boil at 6 pm finished and  
shortened sail. Bladder Bladder muzz and  
Lamm part pleasant saw a ship to leeward  
Lat 20° 40' S Long 171° 51' W

713  
Friday  
Oct 7<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Light and pleasant at 7 pm shortened  
sail, Lamm part squally with rain.  
Stowing down bil.  
Lat 20° 20' S Long 171° 30' W

714  
Saturday  
Oct 8<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Strong winds at 11 am and squally stowing  
bil. at 7 pm 130 lbs down. muzz. ship.  
batter part finished stowing to S.W. muzz  
D. S. E.  
Lat 19° 57' S Long 172° 24' W

715  
Sunday  
Oct 9<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Strong winds and pleasant at 6 pm short-  
ened sail muzz and Lamm part pleasant  
stowing to S.W. saw nothing  
Lat 20° 35' S Long 173° 34' W

Oct 10<sup>th</sup> Quarters, meeting at Sandwich  
2 since we left



1716  
Monday  
Oct 10<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

fine and pleasant at 7 pm. Sailed  
for S.E. and shortened sail. moon and  
lunar part pleasant. S.W. of Ebb. in sight  
saw ship to leeward  
Lat 21° 10' S Long 174° 23' W

1717  
Tuesday  
Oct 11<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

fine and pleasant at 7 shortened sail  
Wh. night as for Ebb. moon and lunar  
part strong moon and pleasant  
Lat 21° 40' S Long 174° 12' W

1718  
Wednesday  
Oct 12<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Strong S.E. and pleasant working  
up to Eastward of land in sight  
(at 7 2 reef) in top sails moon and lunar  
part pleasant.  
Lat 21° 35' S Long 173° 42' W

1719  
Thursday  
Oct 13<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

fine and pleasant at 7 pm shortened  
sail. moon and lunar part strong  
for S.E. and S.E.  
Lat 20° 35' S Long 173° 11' W

1720  
Friday  
Oct 14<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

fine and pleasant at 4 pm raised  
a ship to leeward. at 6 pm shortened  
sail. moon and lunar part do.  
Lat 21° 24' S Long 172° 55' W

1721  
Saturday  
Oct 15<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Continues fine steering to S.W.  
moon and S.E. at 7 pm shortened sail.  
moon and lunar part do.  
Lat 21° 10' S Long 172° 45' W



A 722  
Sunday  
Oct 16<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
Strong winds and squally @ 7 pm  
Shortened sail steering to S. E.  
Lame part squally with rain  
Lat 21° 15' S Long 173° 40' W

A 723  
Monday  
Oct 17<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
Squally with rain rain wind at E. S. E.  
@ 7 pm under the S. sail & staysails,  
mace and lame part seven squalls  
with rain  
Lat 21° 30' S Long 172° 25' W

A 724  
Tuesday  
Oct 18<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
Strong gales steering to S. W. @ 7 pm  
more to S. E. mace and lame part  
squalls of rain  
Lat 20° 55' S Long 172° 00'

A 725  
Wednesday  
Oct 19<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
Continues with rain @ 5 pm shortened  
sail lame part high winds and squally  
steering to S. E. wind at S. E.  
Lat 20° 30' S Long 171° 45' W

A 726  
Thursday  
Oct 20<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
Strong winds with squalls @ 7 pm  
Shortened sail, mace and lame part  
no see nothing  
Lat 21° 11' S Long 171° 11' W

A 727  
Friday  
Oct 21<sup>st</sup>  
D 1836  
Strong winds @ S. E. and pleasant  
steering to S. S. W. @ 7 shortened sail,  
lame part no steering to S. W.  
Lat 21° S Long 172° 56' W

A 728  
Saturday  
Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>  
D 1836  
Fine and pleasant saw a sail to  
leeward, when raised a woman to be  
lowered and shot him 2 shots in sight  
Lat 21° 20' S Long 173° 20' W



N<sup>o</sup> 729  
Sunday  
Oct 23<sup>d</sup>  
D 1836  
Waverly

Commences with cutting a 3 pm alls  
clear & see watches a 2<sup>nd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> commenced  
Boiling water part pleasant a ship in  
sight. found the head of an Iron marked  
Lat 21° 11' Long 173° 36' W

N<sup>o</sup> 730  
Monday  
Oct 24<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
2<sup>nd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> but

Boiling a 7 pm M. T. sail to start heading  
to S.E. water part pleasant steering S.E.  
under easy sail.  
Lat 21° S Long 173° 30' W

N<sup>o</sup> 731  
Tuesday  
Oct 25<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

See.  
Finish a boiling and cleared off Decks  
a 7 pm M. T. sail to start heading S.W.  
water part pleasant 2 ships in sight  
Boiling S.W. and S.W. looking.  
Lat 21° 10' S Long 174° 20' W

N<sup>o</sup> 732  
Wednesday  
Oct 26<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
11 30 W

See.  
Fine and pleasant a 6 pm by the  
line steering to S.E. water part pleas-  
ant 2 ships in sight strong wind  
Light winds and variable  
Lat 21° 30' S Long 174° 30' W

N<sup>o</sup> 733  
Thursday  
Oct 27<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

See.  
Fine breeze and cloudy a 4 pm finish  
stowing down and washed off Decks  
a 7 pm under 2 reefs topsails made  
and water part pleasant 2 ships to  
be seen  
Lat 21° 40' S Long 174° 49' W

N<sup>o</sup> 734  
Friday  
Oct 28<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Brisk and pleasant Lat 3 ship pass  
a 7 pm Shortland sail steering to S.W.  
meads and water part strong winds and  
squally steering to S.E.  
Lat 21° 46' S Long 174° 30' W



N 735  
 Sunday  
 Oct 26  
 D 1836  
 Strong winds and squally at 7 pm  
 shortened sail steering to S.W. made and  
 later part no saw nothing  
 Lat 21° 36' N Long 174° 10' W

N 736  
 Monday  
 Oct 27  
 D 1836  
 Strong and pleasant at 4 pm spoke  
 ship <sup>Wm</sup> & Eliza of New Bedford 15 mi  
 out 400 lbs oil at 7 pm parted. made  
 and later part no ship to unanue  
 Lat 21° 10' S Long 174° 00' W

N 737  
 Tuesday  
 Oct 28  
 D 1836  
 Strong gales at S.E. and squally at 7  
 pm shortened sail. made and later  
 part no ship to unanue  
 Lat 21° 36' S Long 174° 22' W

N 738  
 Wednesday  
 Oct 29  
 D 1836  
 More moderate at 7 pm shortened  
 sail steering to S.W. made and  
 later part pleasant saw nothing  
 Lat 21° 11' S Long 173° 50' W  
 Lat 173° 30' W

N 739  
 Thursday  
 Oct 30  
 D 1836  
 Fine and pleasant at 7 shortened  
 sail. made and later part no  
 saw nothing  
 Lat 21° 37' S Long 173° 30' W  
 Lat 173° 14'

N 740  
 Friday  
 Nov 1  
 D 1836  
 L. B.  
 Strong winds and rugged at 5 pm  
 saw whales lowered down and took  
 one along side later part calling  
 a number of ships in sight  
 Lat 21° 12' S Long 174° 16'



N 741  
Friday  
Nov 4  
D 1836

At 10 commenced hoisting 4 Ships  
in sight steering for E. Una and N.  
and cloudy at 6 and 10 PM spoke  
Ships Chalmers. Fairhaven 24 mo 1700  
The Hermiton of S. B. 29 mo 3100 and  
Waverly Chase. at 10 mo 000 Mo  
Lat 21° 21' S Long 173° 04'

N 742  
Saturday  
Nov 5<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

At 12, 3 ships in sight at 5 pm in  
company with Chalmers & Waverly  
at 9 pm parted. made and latter  
part do  
Lat 21° 13' S Long 173° 7'

N 743  
Sunday  
Nov 6<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Fine and pleasant at 7 shortened  
sail. saw nothing make and latter  
part do saw 3 ships for minac and,  
steering for S. W. and at S. E.  
Lat 20° 42' S Long 174° 20'

N 744  
Monday  
Nov 7<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Strong and squally at 7 pm shortened  
sail. steering for S. W. and  
latter part do, passed the Barque  
Equator  
Lat 21° 12' S Long 174° 20'

N 745  
Tuesday  
Nov 8<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Strong wind and pleasant at 7  
pm shortened sail. made and latter  
part do saw nothing  
Lat 20° 43' S Long 174° 17'

N 746  
Wednesday  
Nov 9<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

More moderate steering for S. W.  
wind at S. E. at 7 pm shortened sail.  
made and latter part do moving  
down it  
Lat 21° 10' S Long 173° 29'



N 747  
Thursday  
Nov 10<sup>th</sup>  
D 1136  
Light mias @ 8 and cloudy @ Ship.  
in sight to leeward @ 7 pm Shortened  
sail. mace and lower part of  
Ship to westward  
Lat 21° 30 S Long 172° 50 W

N 748  
Friday  
Nov 11<sup>th</sup>  
D 1136  
Bust and pleasant @ S.E. steering  
to E.S.E mace part of @ 1 Am  
run off to S.W. and S.E.  
Lat 20-50 S Long 173° 3 W

N 749  
Saturday  
Nov 12<sup>th</sup>  
D 1136  
Strong mias @ S.E. and pleasant  
@ 7 pm Shortened sail to mace  
mace and lower part of saw nothing  
Lat 19° 40 S Long 173° 30 W

N 750  
Sunday  
Nov 13<sup>th</sup>  
D 1136  
Bust and pleasant @ 7 pm Shortened  
sail steering to S.W. mace and lower  
part of steaming to S.W.  
Lat 20° 10 S Long 174° - 19 W  
Lunar 173° 50 - W.

N 751  
Monday  
Nov 14<sup>th</sup>  
D 1136  
Fine and pleasant @ 4 pm Spoke  
Ship Waverly @ 11 parted. mace and  
lower part Strong mias and squally  
Lat 20° 45 Long 174° 34  
Lunar 174° 2 W.

N 752  
Tuesday  
Nov 15<sup>th</sup>  
D 1136  
Strong mias and pleasant @ 4 pm  
steering to S.W. Ship under our lee  
mace and lower part of steering by the  
mias.  
Lat 21° 30 S Long 174° 10 W  
Lunar 174-10 W.



July 53  
Monday  
Nov 18<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
Working to Eastward wind a E.S.E 2 ships  
in sight moon and rain part  
pleasant saw nothing  
Lat 21° 35' S Long 172° 32' W

July 54  
Thursday  
Nov 17<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
Fine and pleasant a 5 pm  
spoke ship Waverly a 9 pm parted  
moon and rain part pleasant  
Lat 20° 10' S Long 173° 23' W

July 55  
Friday  
Nov 16<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
Fine and pleasant a 4 pm tack  
a b tack to S.E. wind a S.E.  
moon and rain part strong a S.E.  
Lat 19° 10' S Long 173° 20' W

July 56  
Saturday  
Nov 15<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
Strong moon and pleasant in  
company with Waverly moon and  
rain part pleasant steering to N.W.  
Lat 18° 10' S Long 171° 40' W

July 57  
Sunday  
Nov 14<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
<sup>up</sup>  
Fine and pleasant steering N.W.  
in company with ship Waverly a b  
Dm cropped her stern. Shortened sails  
moon and rain part. steering to  
N.W.  
Lat 16° 14' S Long 172° 50' W

July 58  
Monday  
Nov 13<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836  
<sup>up</sup>  
Fine and pleasant a 4 pm spoke  
ship Waverly a 9 pm parted moon short  
sails a b from raised a large whale  
gave chase a 11 towing off it.  
Lat 15° 50' S Long 173° 32' W



N 759  
Thursday  
Nov 22  
D 1836

Fine and pleasant steers NW 2  
raised land ahead, mace parts lying  
aback @ 6 Am running in for the land  
@ 11 Am both ships & boat on shore  
beaming

Lat 16° 10' S Long. 173° 50' W

N 760  
Wednesday  
Nov 23  
D 1836

Lying off and on to Keppel's the @ 4 pm  
boats come off brought @ few yams and  
coconuts mace and lard parts so  
beaming

Lat 16° 10' S Long. 173° 50' W

N 761  
Thursday  
Nov 24  
D 1836  
S B

Strong winds and squally @ 7 pm  
steering to S.W. in company with the  
Wavelet @ 9 Am raised a large whale  
lowered and got him

Lat 15° 40' S Long 173° 50' W

N 762  
Friday  
Nov 25  
D 1836

Fine and pleasant @ 4 pm took whale  
along side @ 5 being hooked on  
lard parts cutting

Lat 15° 35' S Long. 173° 30' W

N 763  
Saturday  
Nov 26  
D 1836

Boiling with light winds from Westward  
steering S and W. lard parts finished  
nearly calm with rain.

Lat 16° 10' S Long 173° 50' W

N 764  
Sunday  
Nov 27  
D 1836

Light winds and rain @ Boiling  
@ 8 Am finished and washed off the  
sacks saw the land bearing to S.W.  
Lat 16° 12' S Long 173° 45' W



N 765  
Monsey  
Nov 28<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Light winds and variable with showers  
of rain. Sea and waves part  
very light.

Lat 16° 30' S Long 173° 57' W

N 766  
Tuesey  
Nov 29<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Continues light (a) S and showery  
(a) 6 pm shortened sail. Sea, waves part  
pleasant. Coopering to stove down.

Lat 16° 50' S Long 173° 42' W

N 767  
Wednesay  
Nov 30<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Light winds and pleasant steering  
for N.E. wind (a) E.S.E. sea and waves part  
squally (a) day light raised a galleon  
whale gave chase. (a) 8 Am come on Board.

Lat 17° 20' S Long 173° 20' W

N 768  
Thursay  
Dec 1<sup>st</sup>  
D 1836

Light winds and cloudy (a) 7 pm  
shortened sail steering for N.W. wind W  
sea and waves part calm showing  
down bit.

Lat 17° 46' S Long 171° 35' W

N 769  
Friay  
Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>  
D 1836

Light air from E and cloudy (a)  
3 pm shortened sails, steering for S.  
Rainy, sea and waves part strong  
winds and cloudy.

Lat 18° 45' S Long 172° 10' W

N 770  
Saturay  
Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>  
D 1836

Strong winds and cloudy steering  
for S.W. (a) 7 AM for S.E. sea and waves part  
being back heading for S.W. waves part  
pleasant.

Lat 19° 21' S Long 173° 11' W  
Lat 172° 11' W



1771  
Sunday  
Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1836

Strong winds and pleasant @ 7 pm went  
to S.E. and shortened sails @ 12 back to  
S.W. then part raised the land off to W  
Harbors.

Lat  $20^{\circ}30'S$  Long  $174^{\circ}00'$

1772  
Monday  
Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1836

Brisk @ S.E. and cloudy @ 7 pm. Single  
reefed topsails steering to S.W. (mace)  
and latter pleasant spoke ship Ruffery  
from Bight 20 miles out 1050 M

Lat  $21^{\circ}35'$  Long  $173^{\circ}40'W$

1773  
Tuesday  
Dec 4<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Very fine and pleasant @ 7 pm steering  
to S.E. and S.E. and cloudy  
mace and latter part cloudy  
and a ship to minnow

Lat  $22^{\circ}S$  Long  $173^{\circ}12'W$

1774  
Wednesday  
Dec 7<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Light winds and cloudy @ 7 pm shortened  
sails steering to S.E. mace and latter  
part nearly calm & cloudy

Lat By Dec  $22^{\circ}10'S$  Long  $173^{\circ}00'W$

1775  
Thursday  
Dec 8<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Very squally from S.W. with rain steering  
S.E. mace fore & m topsails @ 4 pm held  
up raining raised 10 mace and gave chase  
a blowed @ 7 came on board. mace and  
latter part mugged, raised 10 mace going  
to minnow and blowed but could not come  
up with them.

Lat  $22^{\circ}30'S$  Long  $172^{\circ}30'W$

1776  
Friday  
Dec 9<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Strong winds and mugged @ 2 pm  
came on board a ship to minnow and  
whaling. mace and latter part nearly  
calm with rain

Lat  $22^{\circ}34'S$  Long  $171^{\circ}54'W$



N<sup>o</sup> 777  
Saturday  
Dec 10<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Light winds and cloudy at 11<sup>am</sup> & 7<sup>pm</sup>  
shortened sail. breeze and latter part  
fine and pleasant sail nothing  
Lat 23° 05' S Long 171° 54' W

N<sup>o</sup> 778  
Sunday  
Dec 11<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Continues with light winds and pleasant  
at 11<sup>am</sup> ship in sight to windward  
breeze and latter part cloudy at 8<sup>pm</sup>  
with rain steering to S.E.

Lat Dec 22° 31' S Long 171° 30' W

N<sup>o</sup> 779  
Monday  
Dec 12<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Light winds and rainy at 2<sup>pm</sup> backed  
ship to S.W. at 4<sup>pm</sup> shortened sail  
breeze and latter part cloudy with rain  
at 11<sup>pm</sup>

Lat 22° 40' S Long 171° 10' W

N<sup>o</sup> 780  
Tuesday  
Dec 13<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Light winds and rainy at 11<sup>am</sup> and  
at 4<sup>pm</sup> shortened sail. steering to S.W.  
breeze and latter part heavy gales and  
squally no mast heads

Lat 21° 20' S Long 171° 04' W

N<sup>o</sup> 781  
Wednesday  
Dec 14<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Heavy gales and squally heading to E  
under the top sail & stay sail at 7<sup>pm</sup> more  
moderate, breeze and latter part squally  
2 reefed topsails and gills.

Lat 21° 14' S Long 171° 32' W

N<sup>o</sup> 782  
Thursday  
Dec 15<sup>th</sup>  
1836

Strong winds and squally at 4<sup>pm</sup>  
hauled fore & main topsails breeze  
and latter part more moderate steering  
to S.E. wind at 11<sup>pm</sup>



703  
Friday  
Dec 4th  
1836

Strong winds and flying clouds at  
7 pm steering to S.E. under 2 reefed topsails  
mace and lower part squally steering  
to S.E.

Lat 19° 12' S Long 169° 24' W  
Lat 169° 33' W

704  
Saturday  
Dec 1st  
1836

Fine winds at E. and pleasant at 4  
pm steering to N. W steering S.W by  
N. mace and lower part squally of  
rain and Basting

Lat 18° 11' S Long 169° 54' W

705  
Sunday  
Dec 1st  
1836  
A.B.

Very squally with rain at 4 pm cleared  
off with wind at E. steering to S.W  
under easy sail, mace and lower  
part pleasant at 7 pm raised sails  
and gave chase At 12 took one along

Lat 18-11 Long 171° 30' W

706  
Monday  
Dec 1st  
1836

From light winds and pleasant  
at 1 lowered down at 2 struck a large  
whale took him along side. Bow  
Bore stove, mace part squally  
with rain lower part cutting

Lat 18° 8' S Long 171° 22' W

707  
Tuesday  
Dec 2nd  
1836

Brist and pleasant at 3 pm finished  
cutting at 4 set fores going at 6 pm  
steering to S.E. under 2 reefed topsails  
mace and lower part Boiling

Lat 16° 18' S Long 171° 36' W

708  
Wednesday  
Dec 2nd  
1836

Brist and pleasant at 6 pm shortened  
sail steering to S.E. Boiling at 3 pm  
finished and cleared up lower part  
squally with rain

Lat 16° 15' S Long 171° 45' W



N 789  
Thursday  
Dec 22<sup>d</sup>  
D 1836

Strong winds and squally at 4 pm  
putted off to Mizzen top sail steering to  
S.W., mace and latter part light  
winds and rainy saw a Carcase.  
Lat 15° 48 S Long 171° 36 W

N 790  
Friday  
Dec 23<sup>d</sup>  
D 1836

Light winds at 6 and pleasant  
steering to N.S.W. mace and latter  
part light squalls of rain steering to  
W by S

Long 173° 1 W Lat 15° 53 S

N 791  
Saturday  
Dec 24<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Light winds and cloudy at 4 pm  
squally with rain at 6 hauled for  
Mizzen top sails, mace and latter part  
pleasant steering round ab.

Lat 16° 19 S Long 173° 25 W

N 792  
Sunday  
Dec 25<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Light winds and cloudy at 2 seven  
squalls of rain hauled fore and the  
top sails at 4 pm mace sail steering to  
N.S.W. mace and latter part squally  
with rain

Lat 16° 10 S Long 173° 50 W

N 793  
Monday  
Dec 26<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Squally with abundance of rain and  
baffling winds saw Bosconers the bearing  
W by S. mace part rainy latter part cloudy  
with light Northerly winds

Lat 15° 39 S Long 173° 45 W

N 794  
Tuesday  
Dec 27<sup>th</sup>  
D 1836

Squally with rain at 4 pm now ship  
to N.W. at 6 hauled fore and mizzen top sails  
mace and latter part seven squalls with  
rain

Lat 16° 10 S Long 173° 40 W



1795  
Wednesday  
Dec 27<sup>th</sup>  
D 1136  
severe gales with heavy squalls of rain  
at 6 pm put the m Sapsails steering to E  
run on stay sails, macee part blowing very  
heavy from N to N. with squalls - Rattled part  
moanates. Set the Sapsails.

Lat 15° 53 S Long 172° 12 W

1796  
Thursday  
Dec 28<sup>th</sup>  
D 1136  
More moanate at 1 pm more to westward and  
set fore sail. at 4 pm and set 2 rased topsails  
Set & spanked macee and Rattled part  
light macee and pleasant at E steering to  
W. by S.

Lat 15° 30 S Long 173° 30 W

1797  
Friday  
Dec 29<sup>th</sup>  
D 1136  
Light and pleasant at E. at 4 pm  
raised the land bearing W S W at 7  
shortened sails, macee part the 4<sup>th</sup> to  
mast at 6 Am steering in shore at 11 Am  
Luped to the wind steering N.

Lat 15° 50 S Long 173° 45 W

1798  
Saturday  
Dec 31<sup>st</sup>  
D 1136  
Fine and pleasant at 2 pm raised a reef  
of Rocks bearing from ship N W by W. Boreo  
went the bearing S. W. by S. at 12 miles  
and about N. by W. Dist 25 miles from Boscowen  
Island. macee and Rattled part pleasant  
steering under crossing board.

Lat 16° 11 S Long 174° 11 W

1799  
Sunday  
January 1<sup>st</sup>  
D 1137  
New Years Day, Fine and pleasant at 2  
pm running in for the land at 6 pm show-  
ered sail macee part steering by the  
wind, Rattled part 2 Boats on shore taking  
at 12 come off with Coconuts and Plantain.



N<sup>o</sup> 200  
Monday  
Jan 2<sup>d</sup>  
D 1837

Boats on shore at 4 pm came off with  
cans &c make part lying off and on  
with baffling tinas and equally better  
part boats on shore

Lat 15° 55' S Long 174° 12' W

N<sup>o</sup> 201  
Tuesday  
Jan 3<sup>d</sup>  
D 1837

Brisk and pleasant at 3 pm all  
on board for another cruise steering  
out S.E. left a Kanaka Boy on shore  
sickly, make and better part working to  
winnow light and baffling

Lat 15° 30' S Long 173° 40' W

N<sup>o</sup> 202  
Wednesday  
Jan 4<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Light tinas and pleasant at 6 pm land  
bearing S.W. by S. steering to S.W. by the wind  
at 11 pm tacked to E.S.E. rather part light  
tinas and pleasant.

Lat 15° 47' S Long 173° 24' W

N<sup>o</sup> 203  
Thursday  
Jan 5<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Light and baffling steering to E.S.E.  
make part inclining to calm at 10 Am  
light air at S. and very warm steering S.E.  
Lat 15° 27' S Long 173° 11' W

N<sup>o</sup> 204  
Friday  
Jan 6<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Continues light at S. steam S.E. make  
and make part light and very warm  
steering to S.E.

Lat 15° 50' S Long 172° 42' W

N<sup>o</sup> 205  
Saturday  
Jan 7<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Light at S.E. and warm steam S.E.  
make and make part light tinas at S.E.  
Picked up a ship fire on main hatch  
Lat 17° 12' S Long 172° 20' W

At 1 pm picked up a number of small spar  
Branched Decid. at 4 picked up the head of  
a main or fore mast. Saw likewise and  
to the with coral ground into it, and a num-  
ber of roots &c, lying through the straw, weeds.  
Saw a piece of Galin & fashion piece



N 006.  
 Sunday  
 January 8<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1137.  
 Light and pleasant to S lowered down  
 to pick up spars. A & shortened sail steering  
 to S. E. E. made part more round to S. E.  
 a 11<sup>th</sup> picked up a Mizen Mast broke from  
 h to 10 feet above Deck.  
 Lat 17° 20' S Long 172° 25' W

N 007  
 Monday  
 Jan 9<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1137.  
 Breeze and squally at 2 pm picked up a cask  
 A & saw a whale spout several times lost  
 the run of him, made part strong and  
 clear at 1 pm picked up the remainder of Mizen  
 mast and trysail mast. A 12 picked up main  
 mast down to deck.  
 Lat 18° 34' S Long 172° 33' W

N 008  
 Tuesday  
 Jan 10<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1137.  
 Strong and pleasant steering to S. wind  
 S. E. made and latter part as, sending down  
 long spars and up short ones.  
 Lat 20° 05' S Long 173° 10' W.

N 009  
 Wednesday  
 Jan 11<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1137.  
 Strong winds and pleasant steering  
 to S by E. wind S. E. E. made and latter  
 part fine and pleasant steering to S by W.  
 Lat 22° 11' S Long 173° 12' W.

N 010  
 Thursday  
 Jan 12<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1137  
 W. B.  
 Fine and pleasant at 7 pm shortened  
 sail heading to S. same part fine and  
 pleasant A & raised a lone whale at 12 Mizen  
 and B took him along side.  
 Lat 23° 22' S Long 174° 03' W.

N 011  
 Friday  
 Jan 13<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1137  
 Fine and pleasant A & took the whale  
 along side cut in the Boay same part  
 finished.  
 Lat 23° 50' S Long 174° 41' W.



N<sup>o</sup> 112  
Saturday  
Jan 14<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Strong winds a S.E. and a pleasant  
at 5 pm tack'd to S.E. mizen and lower  
part boiling strong winds and pleasant  
Lat 23° 10' S Long 174° 40' W

N<sup>o</sup> 113  
Sunday  
Jan 15<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Strong winds and pleasant at 6 pm  
more to S.S.W. at 9 finished boiling  
mizen part and lower part squally Coopering  
to stow  
Lat 23° 52' S Long 175° 12' W

N<sup>o</sup> 114  
Monday  
Jan 16<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Continues with strong Easterly winds and  
squally at 7 pm shortened sail steering to S.W.  
mizen part more ship to S.E. lower part  
stowing down  
Lat 24° 17' S Long 175° 29' W

N<sup>o</sup> 115  
Tuesday  
Jan 17<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Stowing down ab. at 5 pm finished and  
washed of decks more ship to S.W. cloudy and  
mild. mizen and lower part more mizen  
setting up pipes for ab.  
Lat 25° 17' S Long 176° 12' 176° 12' W

N<sup>o</sup> 116  
Wednesday  
Jan 18<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
More moderate steering off to S and W  
at 7 pm shortened sail. mizen and lower part  
strong gales and squally with rain  
Lat 26° 30' S Long for Rec 176° 30' W

N<sup>o</sup> 117  
Thursday  
Jan 19<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Strong gales and squally at 5 pm shortened  
sail. steering to S. baric. mizen and lower  
part do  
Lat 26° 50' p. Rec Long for Rec 176° 45' W

N<sup>o</sup> 118  
Friday  
Jan 20<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Strong gales and squally at 4 pm hauled  
fore and mizen topsails close reefed mizen  
mizen and lower part strong gales and squally  
Lat 28° 40' p. Rec Long 175° 50' W  
steering to S.E. S.E.



N<sup>o</sup> 19  
Saturday  
Jan 21<sup>st</sup>  
1837

Have too much close reefed Mr Toppail &  
stay sails at 4 Broke away to the head  
at 7 heading up E and S by N. mizzen and  
lower part nearly calm with a heavy sea  
Lat 29° 19' S Long 176° 20' W

N<sup>o</sup> 20  
Sunday  
Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1837

Light winds and tumbling sea at 7 pm  
shortened sail steering to S.W. mizzen  
and lower part several squalls of rain with  
thunder and lightning  
Lat 30° 10' S Long 175° 04' W

N<sup>o</sup> 21  
Monday  
Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1837

Squally with rain at 4 pm broke away  
heading to S.E. and S.W. under Mr Toppail  
and stay sails, mizzen and lower part  
moderate sea all sail steering to S.W.  
wind a S.E.  
Lat 30° 19' S Long 176° 50' W

N<sup>o</sup> 22  
Tuesday  
Jan 24<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Strong and pleasant at 7 pm shortened  
sail steering to E.S.E. mizzen and lower  
part wind a S.W. and foggy steering to S.W.  
Lat 30° 17' S Long 176° 50' W

N<sup>o</sup> 23  
Wednesday  
Jan 25<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Continues to be foggy at 7 pm shortened sail  
heading to S wind a W. nearly calm, mizzen  
and lower part light winds a S.W. at 8 am  
saw a ship among waves saw nothing  
Lat 30° 45' S Long 177° 26' W

N<sup>o</sup> 24  
Thursday  
Jan 26<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Fine and pleasant at 7 pm shortened  
steering E wind a S.E. and cloudy mizzen  
and lower part wind a S.W. and rising  
Lat 30° 40' S Long 177° 10' W

N<sup>o</sup> 25  
Friday  
Jan 27<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Rainy at 4 pm nearly calm with a very  
chummy sea at 5 wind a S with a severe  
squall got in bow and waste boat mizzen  
and lower part squalls of rain  
Lat 30° 20' S Long 176° 45' W



N 226  
Saturday  
Jan 28<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.  
Strong winds and rain @ 4 pm furled  
fore and Mizzen Top sails @ 7 pm  
Ship to S.E. wind @ E.S.E. more moderate  
Mist part rainy - calm part some  
showery. Steering to S.W.  
Lat 30.10 Long 177.02 W.

N 227  
Sunday  
Jan 29<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.  
Light winds and showery @ 4 pm  
shortened sail. mist and calm part  
wind @ N.E. and clouds  
Lat 29.36 S Long 177.26 W

N 228  
Monday  
Jan 30<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.  
Light and pleasant @ 7 pm shortened  
sail. calm part pleasant saw a ship  
steering to S.W.  
Lat 29.19 S Long for Phil 178.09 W.

N 229  
Tuesday  
Jan 31<sup>st</sup>  
D 1837.  
Light winds and pleasant 3 ships to  
windward @ 5 Ship Bonadich of Bristol  
crossed our stern to port about 150 Hrs  
- Atlantic 700. many 250 and Clarkson of  
Nantucket 2100 M.  
Lat 29.19 S Long 177.50 W.

N 230  
Wednesday  
Feb 1<sup>st</sup>  
D 1837.  
Light winds and pleasant @ 4 pm  
in company with Clarkson. calm part  
pleasant. Meals on shore after noon  
3 ships in sight.  
Lat Sunday Mts. Long. Do.

N 231  
Thursday  
Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>  
D 1837.  
Fine and pleasant breeze on shore @ 3  
corner of board. working and lying off  
lying off and on getting under  
Lat Do Do Long. Do. Do.



1832  
Friday  
Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1837.  
Anchoring @ 6 pm came off come  
squally @ 7 men off the lee side of the  
Isle and hauled up to S.E. under m. S.  
Sail & Horesail. m. sail and lower part  
steering to S.E. squally with rain  
Lat 29° 12' S Long 177° 15' West

1833  
Saturday  
Feb 4<sup>th</sup>  
1837.  
Strong winds and squally with rain  
@ 2 pm. Tack to S.W. m. sail and lower part  
strong winds and rugged saw a number of  
ships  
Lat 29° 14' S Long 177° 14' West

1834  
Sunday  
Feb 5<sup>th</sup>  
1837.  
Strong winds and rugged @ 7 pm shortened  
sail. Sunday Is. in sight. m. sail and lower  
part strong winds and pleasant  
Lat 30° 45' S Long 177° 20' West

1835  
Monday  
Feb 6<sup>th</sup>  
1837.  
Strong winds and pleasant saw a ship to  
windward coming steering to S. and S.E. wind  
@ S.E. @ 7 pm shortened sail. m. sail and  
lower part pleasant saw 3 ships to windward  
Lat 31° 24' S Long 177° 37' West

1836  
Tuesday  
Feb 7<sup>th</sup>  
1837.  
Light winds and pleasant @ 7 pm short-  
ened sail steering to S.E. m. sail and lower  
part pleasant @ 11. raised whales going to S.E.  
very quick however saw nothing  
Lat 31° 24' S Long 177° 00' West

1837  
Wednesday  
Feb 8<sup>th</sup>  
1837.  
At 2 pm came on board @ 4 raised whales  
coming to S.W. lowered @ 7 came on board  
whales very shy, and all round us. @ ship  
in sight rotating. m. sail and lower part  
light winds @ 11. saw some Breachers  
Lat 31° 15' S Long 177° 12' West



N 38 days  
Thursday  
Feb 9<sup>th</sup>  
D 1137

Brisk and pleasant at 7 pm under 2  
reefed topsails and foresail steering to  
S. made and came part. Spruce and  
pleasant sea nothing.  
Lat 31° 20' S. Long 178° 11' W

N 339  
Friday  
Feb 10<sup>th</sup>  
D 1137

Fine and pleasant. Sea & ship passed  
to leeward at 7 pm shortened sails steering  
to S. S. W. made and came part strong breeze  
at S. E.  
Lat 31° 15' S Long 177° 39' W

N 340  
Saturday  
Feb 11<sup>th</sup>  
D 1137

Strong gales at E and pleasant at 5 pm  
2 reefed topsails and foresail. A ship to  
leeward. made and came part strong  
gales at E and rugged.  
Lat 30° 55' S Long 177° 21' W

N 341  
Sunday  
Feb 12<sup>th</sup>  
D 1137

Continues with strong easterly gales and  
cloudy saw a ship to leeward. made  
and came part strong gales and very rugged  
Lat 30° 20' S Long 177° 30' W

N 342  
Monday  
Feb 13<sup>th</sup>  
D 1137

Strong gales at E and cloudy at 4 pm  
close reefed topsails and staysail steering  
to S. made and came part no.  
Lat 31° S Long 177° 20' W

N 343  
Tuesday  
Feb 14<sup>th</sup>  
D 1137

Strong gales with severe squalls at 4 pm  
more moderate steering to S by W under  
close reefed topsails foresail furled,  
made and came part more moderate  
set foresail & reef in topsails  
Lat 32° 01' S Long 178° 00'



N 44  
Monday  
Feb 15<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Continues rugged & large ship to  
leeward. Steering to E by S wind & S  
at 7 pm under close reefed topsails  
mace and lower part more mace  
Lat 31° 45' S Long 177° 46' W

N 45  
Tuesday  
Feb 16<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong winds & E S E and pleasant. to  
ship in sight to leeward steering to S E  
at 7 furth the foresail. mace and a lower  
part squall of rain steering to S E  
Lat 30° 30' S Long 177° 50' W

N 46  
Wednesday  
Feb 17<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
W. B.

Strong winds and squally at 2 pm mace  
topsails lowered and got one at 5 along  
side of ship in sight to leeward.  
mace part squally at 7 Am Hooked corner  
found it very rugged. had a man hurt  
by the gun.  
Lat 30° 36' S Long 177° 30' W

N 47  
Thursday  
Feb 18<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Cutting at 4 pm finished and mace  
sail. Steering to S E. commenced boiling  
mace and lower part boiling. Saw a  
ship to leeward cutting  
Lat 30° 29' S Long 177° 33' W

N 48  
Friday  
Feb 19<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Brisk and pleasant continue to  
vail. at 7 pm shortened sails steering  
to S W. under a S E. lower part  
fine and pleasant steering to S W  
Lat 30° 40' S Long 177° 55' W

N 49  
Saturday  
Feb 20<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Fine and pleasant at 4 pm bent fore &  
m. topsail. at 6 shortened sail. mace and a lower  
part wind at S E and very rugged with squalls  
stowing oil between decks.  
Lat 30° 35' S Long 177° 50' W



N 850  
Tuesday  
Feb 21<sup>st</sup>  
D 1837

Strong winds a S.E. and rugged  
steering to S.E. men close reefed  
topsails and stay sails. men and  
races part pleasant saw 2 ships to wind  
ward one a cutter.

Lat 30° 10' S Long 177° 42' W

N 851  
Wednesday  
Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>  
D 1837

Fine breeze and pleasant making to  
Castaway wind a S.S.E. at 7 shortened  
sail men and races part pleasant  
saw a number of ships.

Lat 30° 26' S Long 178° 17' W

N 852  
Thursday  
Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>  
D 1837

Fine and pleasant at 5 pm raised whale  
again to E. lowered but did nothing  
at ship to leeward. men and races  
part pleasant wind a W. steering to S.E.

Lat 30° 51' S Long 177° 52' W

N 853  
Friday  
Feb 24<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong winds and pleasant steering to S.  
at 7 pm shortened sail. men and races part  
strong winds with heavy from the westward  
saw a number of ships.

Lat 30° 28' S Long 178° 04' W

N 854  
Saturday  
Feb 25<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Moderate at 2 pm raised whales to wind  
ward gave chase ship to windward but  
the chase did not lower. men and  
races part pleasant saw nothing but ship.

Lat 30° 15' S Long 178° 12' W

N 855  
Sunday  
Feb 26<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Light winds and pleasant at 4 pm  
spoke ship Wm Thompson 19 mo but 1300  
lb right and again at 8 pm spoke the  
George Chintow of Boston 31 mo. 1300 lb.  
men and races part pleasant

Lat 31° S Long 177° 56' W



N 856  
 Monday  
 Feb 27<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1137  
 Light air and pleasant @ 4 pm in com-  
 pany with Geo. Clinton mace and barrel part  
 nearly calm. 2 ships in sight  
 Lat 31° 30' Long 177° 26' W. 177° 57'

N 857  
 Tuesday  
 Feb 28<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1137  
 Calm @ 2 lowered a Boats for Blackfish. could  
 not strike @ 7 @ light wind @ E. S. E. mace  
 and barrel part strong winds and pleasant  
 Lat 30° 36' Long 178° 15' W.

N 858  
 Wednesday  
 March 1<sup>st</sup>  
 D 1137  
 Strong winds and pleasant @ 4 pm  
 spoke ships Wm Thompson & Brighton  
 of New Bedford. mace and barrel part  
 saw nothing but ships.  
 Lat 30° 39' S. Long 178° 30' W.

N 859  
 Thursday  
 March 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 D 1137  
 Strong winds and rugged @ 8 steering  
 to Eastward mace and barrel part  
 pleasant saw nothing but ships.  
 Lat 31° 00' Long 179° 15' W.

N 860  
 Friday  
 March 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 D 1137  
 Fine and pleasant @ 4 pm spoke ship  
 Geo Clinton & Co. of New Bedford 32 mace  
 and 2200. @ 11 parted barrel part nothing  
 Lat 30° 50' Long 178° 50' W.

N 861  
 Saturday  
 March 4<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1137  
 Fine and pleasant @ 8 @ 4 pm 2 ships  
 in sight. sighted Curtis Rock @ 7 shortened  
 sail. mace and barrel part fresh and  
 pleasant saw nothing but ships.  
 Lat 31° 15' Long 178° 42' W.



N 62  
Sunday  
March 6<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837. Strong winds and squally at 7 pm shortened sails. made and came part strong winds and rugged saw nothing steering on a wind.  
Lat 31° 30 S Long 179° 44 W.

N 63  
Monday  
March 7<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837. Continues strong at S.E. and pleasant steering off to Dr. a ship in sight at 7 pm shortened sails. made and came part pleasant sighted the Rock.  
Lat 31° 40 S Long 178° 37 W.

N 64  
Tuesday  
March 7<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837. Light winds and pleasant ship in sight at 7 shortened ship steering for S. W. made and came part pleasant saw 2 ships. Rock in sight.  
Lat 31° 30 S Long 179° 17 W.

N 65  
Wednesday  
March 8<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837. Fine and pleasant at 7 pm shortened sails steering for E. Dr. E. made and came part strong winds and pleasant at 12 M spoke ship Pacific of S. Antwerp  
31/Nov 1900  
Lat 31° 40 S Long 179° 30 W.

N 66  
Thursday  
March 9<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837. Strong winds and pleasant at 8 pm parted made and came part steering for Dr. E.  
Lat 30° 50 S Long 178° 17 W.

N 67  
Friday  
March 10<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837. Continues with strong winds and pleasant weather at 7 pm shortened sails. made and came part squally steering for Dr. E. a ship in sight.  
Lat 30° 07 S Long 177° 30 W. p. see



1868 Strong winds and squally at 1 pm  
 Sunday spoke ship Geo. Clinton at 4 parted squally  
 March 11<sup>th</sup> at 7 pm shortened sail and tugged by the  
 wind at 8. sun and close reefed top sail.  
 moon and rain part squally with rain  
 at 11 Am raised Sunday 1868  
 Lat 29° 12' S Long 177° 20' W

1869 Strong winds and cloudy at steering to N  
 Sunday at 2 pm tugged up to S. Dr. E at 7 under close  
 March 12 reefed top sails foresail parted. moon and  
 1863<sup>7</sup> rain part squally with rain steering to S  
 Lat 28° 40' S Long 176° 50' W

1870 Continuous squally at 5 pm now ship to Dr E  
 Monday moon part no rain part more to Sunday  
 March 13<sup>th</sup> at 6. saw nothing.  
 1863<sup>7</sup> Lat 28° 26' S Long 177° 20' W

1871 Strong winds and rugged at 7 shortened  
 Tuesday sail steering to S. saw a carcass and  
 March 14<sup>th</sup> school of blackfish. moon and rain  
 1863<sup>7</sup> part strong winds and pleasant  
 Lat 30° S Long 177° 25' W

1872 Strong winds and pleasant at 7 pm  
 Wednesday shortened sail at ship in sight to moon  
 March 15<sup>th</sup> moon and rain part strong winds and  
 1863<sup>7</sup> cloudy. saw nothing.  
 Lat 30° 44' S Long 177° 40' W

1873 Moon and Dr. and cloudy at 4 pm raining  
 Thursday at 7 shortened sail. moon and rain part  
 March 16<sup>th</sup> cloudy with rain.  
 1863<sup>7</sup> Lat 31° 11' S Long 177° 45' W



1874  
 Friday  
 March 17<sup>th</sup>  
 1837.  
 Squally with rain @ 2 pm raised @  
 whale to the S. weather so bad lost the  
 run of him. @ 7 shortened sail steering  
 to S.E. in rain and lamm part strong  
 winds and cloudy.  
 Lat 31° 20' N Long 177° 36'

1875  
 Saturday  
 March 18<sup>th</sup>  
 1837.  
 Strong winds and cloudy @ 7 pm  
 went to S.E. and shortened sail. in rain  
 part the top sail to half lamm part  
 steering off to Westward @ 11 Am spoke  
 ship John Coggeshall of Newport 16 mo 400  
 parted.  
 Lat 31° 17' S Long 178° 30' W

1876  
 Sunday  
 March 19<sup>th</sup>  
 1837.  
 Strong winds and pleasant @ 7 pm  
 shortened sail due to E winds @ 3  
 ships in sight. in rain and lamm part  
 foggy  
 Lat 31° 30' S Long 178° 10' W

1877  
 Monday  
 March 20<sup>th</sup>  
 1837.  
 Fine and pleasant saw a ship chasing  
 whales @ 7 shortened sail steering to S.W.  
 wind @ 8 lamm part pleasant @ 8 Am  
 raised whales lowered down and struck  
 @ 11 parted from him and come on board  
 Lat 31° 20' S Long 178° 12' W

1878  
 Tuesday  
 March 21<sup>st</sup>  
 1837.  
 1838  
 At 1 pm lowered down and gave chase  
 to a whale in company with the boats  
 of ship Phoenix of New Bedford 1900 lbs  
 lamm part raised whales and got one  
 @ 12 along side  
 Lat 31° 20' S Long 177° 46'



N 879  
Wednesday  
March 22  
1837

Fine and pleasant. Calm at 7 pm Breeze  
in. Lay by the Head. A number of ships in  
sight. Saw part cut in the Head and  
commenced to boil.

Lat 31° 16' Long 177° 47' W

N 880  
Thursday  
March 23  
1837

Calm. Calm. Boiling. Head & ships in  
sight. Muzzle and saw part as  
Boiling. Breeze.

Lat 31° 20' Long 177° 46' W

N 881  
Friday  
March 24  
1837

Light air from S.W. & ships in sight  
at 1 pm Calm Boiling. Saw part wind  
at S.E. spoke ship Japan of San Francisco  
31 mo 1850 the ship not heard.

Lat 31° 16' S Long 177° 41' W

N 882  
Saturday  
March 25  
1837

Fine and pleasant. 3 ships in sight  
Coopering to stow, latter part stowing  
down 2 ships in sight.

Lat 31° 30' S Long 177° 37' W

N 883  
Sunday  
March 26  
1837

Fine & S.W. stowing down oil. At  
3 pm finished the fore Hatchway. Saw a  
ship to windward cutting masts and  
saw part from 2 ships passed to windward.

Lat 31° 20' S Long 177° 30' W

N 884  
Monday  
March 27  
1837

Light mists and foggy. One ship in  
sight at 7 pm shortened sail. Steaming to S.E.  
wind at S.W. masts and saw part  
foggy with rain. Stowing down oil.

Lat 31° 30' S Long 177° 20' W



N 225  
Tuesday  
March 28<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

Light winds and rainy at 4 pm finished  
steering round Pt. at 7 set staysails, steering  
to S.E. wind at S.E. midair and latter  
part strong gales and rainy close reefed  
topsails and staysails.

Lat 31° 30' S Long 177° E p. Chas

N 226  
Wednesday  
March 29<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

Strong winds at S steering to E. E. wind  
close reefed topsails and staysails, saw 3  
ships midair and latter part pleasant  
spoke Ship Ann of London 500 M. and  
not Board?

Lat 31° 12' S Long 176° 30' W

N 227  
Thursday  
March 30<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

Light air from S.E. and pleasant at 4  
pm bending some D. & S. sails. condemned  
the old ones midair and latter part  
pleasant bending Top Gallant Mast  
and Yacht aloft.

Lat 31° 40' S Long 175° 45' W

N 228  
Friday  
March 31<sup>st</sup>  
D 1837.

Light winds at S and pleasant  
at 4 pm to fine breeze from S.W. steering  
to S.S.E. at 6 pm towing off E and set  
4 watches midair part seven squares  
latter part strong at S.

Lat 31° 36' S Long p. Luna 174° 24'  
Chas 174° 24' W

N 229  
Saturday  
April 1<sup>st</sup>  
D 1837.

Continues strong at S and squally.  
midair part baffling steering E latter  
part out steering to Top Gallant sails  
Lat 31° 30' S Long 171° 09' W



N 290  
Sunday  
Dub 2<sup>d</sup>  
D 1837

Strong winds @ S.S.W. and squally @  
7 pm single reefed topsails by about sails  
over them. Mace part moderate rather  
part wind @ S.E. steering to S.E. by the wind  
Lat 30° 50' S Long 170° 16' 47" W

N 291  
Monday  
Dub 3<sup>d</sup>  
D 1837

Light winds and pleasant @ 4 pm wind  
@ E.S.E. @ 7 tack'd to S.W. and square the  
gas. set fore topmast steering sails. @ midn  
ruffed up to S by the wind @ E.S.E.  
@ 2 Am tack'd to S.E. wind @ S.E.  
Lat 30° 22' S Long 168° 29' W

N 292  
Tuesday  
Dub 4<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong winds and variable @ 4 pm  
tack'd to S wind @ E.S.E. @ 6 pm single  
reefed topsails, mace and lower part squally  
with rain @ heavy sea from S.W.  
Lat 31° 30' S Long 168° 30' W

N 293  
Wednesday  
Dub 5<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong winds and squally with rain from  
E. steering to S by the wind @ 7 reefed topsails  
mace part as @ 4 Am tack'd to S.E. and out  
ruff @ 12 noon off N.S.W.  
Lat 32° 06' S Long 170° 10' W

N 294  
Thursday  
Dub 6<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Brist @ S.S.E. and pleasant mace all  
sails steering to N.S.W. mace and lower part  
as steering to N. wind @ S.  
Lat 32° 42' S Long 171° 10' W

N 295  
Friday  
April 7  
D 1837

Light winds @ S.S.W. and pleasant @  
2 pm now to E. and sea stirring sails.  
@ 7 pm nearly calm mace part as.  
@ 7 Am now off to N.S.W. wind @ S.E.  
Ch's stop Lat 31° 45' S Long 171° 30' W



N 896  
Saturday  
April 8<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Light winds & S.E. and pleasant -  
steering to W.S.W. at 7 Am. under all sails  
made part do at 1 Am wind & E and  
squally at 12 wind & S.E.  
Lat 32° 11 S Long 173° 46 p Lunar

N 897  
Sunday  
April 9<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong winds and flying clouds  
steering to W.S.W. made part do later  
part do saw a ship steering to South  
Lat 32° 50 S Long 175° 52 p Lunar

N 898  
Monday 10  
April 10<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Continues with strong winds & E. and  
cloudy steering S.W. by W. made part do later  
part strong winds and cloudy  
Lat 33° 40 S Long 176° 53 p Lunar

N 899  
Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>  
April 11<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Built & E.S.E. and cloudy steering to  
S.W. by W. under all sails. made part do  
part do  
Lat 34° 40 S Long 177° 19 East  
p Lunar.

N 900  
Wednesday  
April 12<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Fine & E.S.E. and cloudy steering to  
S.W. under all sails. made part squally  
at 7 Am raised the land to St Cape  
Brem steering W.S.W. and W.  
Lat 35° 15 S Long p Dec 175-10

N 901  
Thursday  
April 13<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong & E.S.E. steering to W.S.W. for  
Cape Brem at 6 pm bearing S.S.W. 10 miles  
off steering by the wind to S by W.  
at 2 Am more to Eastward & clouds part  
squally and thick at 11 made sail and  
steered in for the land at 12 hauled off  
came on thick Cape Brem proved right  
illand  
Lat 35° 11 Long 175 50 E



1902  
Friday  
Oct 14<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong mias and squally morning.  
to S S W. by the wind at 2 knots  
to E S E. at 3 to S W. at 4 pm Cape Breton  
Bears S by E. and 3 miles - made port Val  
Laine part light mias from S. W.  
Saw 2 Barques come out from the Harbor

1903  
Saturday  
Oct 15<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Continues to blow out of the Harbor  
working up windward at 3 pm Spoke the  
Barque Beaved of Halifax 21 Nov 550 lbs  
Spent and 400 pounds

Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1903  
D 1837

1903  
Thurs 16<sup>th</sup> Oct



1923  
May 5<sup>th</sup>  
Friday  
D 1837

At 4 AM Light breeze and cloudy with  
at 7 took our anchor and stood out at  
9. wind at S. by E. working out of Harbor

1924  
Saturday  
May 6<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Working out at 3 PM the morning hook  
bore N., showing the anchors &c  
at sunset the Southernmost land. bore N. by  
Compass. micatanana later part strong  
winds and cloudy steering to S. N. W.  
Lat  $33^{\circ} 34'$  S Long  $174^{\circ} 00'$  E.

1925  
Sunday  
May 7<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Continues with strong winds and rugged  
sea at 6 PM under 2 reefed top sails and  
stay sails. micale part squally later  
part wind at N. S. W. and variable  
steering E. by Compass  
Lat  $33^{\circ} 10'$  S Long  $174^{\circ} 40'$  E.

1926  
Monday  
May 8<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Squally at 4 PM 2 reefed top sails at  
7 PM under reefed top sails and foresail  
wind at N. micale part squally under  
2 reefed top sails and stay sails wind at S.  
steering E.  
Lat  $33^{\circ} 44'$  S Long  $175^{\circ} 30'$  East

1927  
Tuesday  
May 9<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong winds and clear under single  
reefed top sails steering to E. by the wind  
micale and later part strong winds and  
head sea steering E.  
Lat  $33^{\circ} 04'$  S Long  $178^{\circ} 30'$  East

1928  
Wednesday  
May 10<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Continues with strong winds at S and  
cloudy at 6 PM under reefed top sails and  
courses. micale part no later part more micale  
and whole top sails  
Lat  $32^{\circ} 40'$  Long for lunar  $179^{\circ} 21'$  E.  
true Long  $178^{\circ} 26'$  E.



1929.  
Thursday  
May 11<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

Bark A Sailed clear steering to E by the  
wind under whole topsails and courses.  
Maced part wind A S. W. steering to  
E under all sail.  
Lat  $32^{\circ} 30' S$  Long p. line  $178^{\circ} 30' W$

1930  
Friday  
May 12<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

Light wind and cloudy A 4 pm wind A  
S. W. A 6 under 2 topsails steering to  
E. S. W. under and rain part B. W. and  
pleasant.  
Lat  $31^{\circ} 30' S$  Long p. line  $176^{\circ} 11' W$

1931.  
Saturday  
May 13<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.  
1835

B. W. and pleasant A 7 pm hauled up  
to the wind A S. E. under part fore and  
mizen topsail parted A 7 pm raised a large  
whale A struck and 10 along side. Cutting  
Lat  $31^{\circ} 40' S$  Long.  $176^{\circ} 15' W$

1932  
Sunday  
May 14<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

Cutting A 7 pm and clear under part  
very squally and rugged. Culling of junk and  
Boiling. A 9 Am put out the spars and  
baited down. Blowing heavy with rain  
under part very rugged doing nothing  
Lat  $31^{\circ} S$  Long  $176^{\circ} 11' W$

1933  
Monday  
May 15<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

So rugged could not work. Lying by for  
better weather under part commenced upon  
the body very rugged.  
Lat  $30^{\circ} 40' S$  Long  $175^{\circ} 50' W$

1934  
Tuesday  
May 16<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

Continues rugged A 8 Am raised whales  
lowered and struck lost a line could not  
catch. A 12 came on board. Boiling.  
Lat  $30^{\circ} 20' S$  Long  $175^{\circ} 25' W$  p. line

1935  
Wednesday  
May 17<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

Boiling A 10 pm finished and cleared  
up under and rain part strong wind  
and squally under the topsails and maysails  
Lat  $30^{\circ} S$  Long p. line  $175^{\circ} 00' W$



1936  
Thursday  
May 18<sup>th</sup>  
1837.  
Strong winds and heavy squalls @ 7 pm  
under close reefed topsails and staysails  
began part stowing down heavy gales with  
Lat  $29^{\circ}45'S$  Long  $172^{\circ}45'W$

1937  
Friday  
May 19<sup>th</sup>  
1837.  
Strong gales and squally @ 4 pm went  
down the S. & G. and blowing strong with  
muzz and began part Heavy gales with  
under close reefed topsails and staysails  
Lat  $30^{\circ}25'S$  Long  $175^{\circ}W$

1938  
Saturday  
May 20<sup>th</sup>  
1837.  
Continues to blow heavy from S.W. heaving  
to N. & W. under close reefed topsails  
and staysails @ 7 pm more moderate  
muzz and began part at 9 AM raised  
@ ship to minnow  
Lat  $29^{\circ}42'S$  Long  $175^{\circ}30'W$

1939  
Sunday  
May 21<sup>st</sup>  
1837.  
Light winds and heavy sea stormy  
beluxt decks @ 4 pm spoke Geo Clinton  
from Bar of Isles. @ 9 pm parted water  
part nearly calm  
Lat  $29^{\circ}30'S$  Long place  $176^{\circ}W$

1940  
Monday  
May 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1837.  
Nearly calm @ 7 shortened sail ship in  
sight to leeward, began part fine and  
pleasant ship to leeward chasing whales  
stowing beluxt decks  
Lat  $29^{\circ}39'S$  Long  $176^{\circ}30'W$

1941  
Tuesday  
May 23<sup>rd</sup>  
1837.  
L. B.  
Light airs and pleasant @ 3 pm pulled  
up to N. & W. @ 4 pm raised whales power  
and struck and took him along side  
ship in sight to leeward, began part cutting  
Lat  $29^{\circ}20'S$  Long  $177^{\circ}30'W$



N 942  
Wednesday  
May 24<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Light & E. and pleasant @ 4 pm finished  
cutting. Lighted works, @ ship in sight to  
ward, chasing whales, mace and lower  
part square @ 11 Am cooled down the works  
rainy  
Lat  $29^{\circ}40'S$  Long  $176^{\circ}50'W$

N 943  
Thursday  
May 25<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Rainy cannot work @ 7 pm so waiting for  
better weather, @ 12 pm lighted up again  
lower part strong mace and clear  
Ship passed to seaward.  
Lat  $29^{\circ}39'S$  Long  $176^{\circ}20'W$  - 1/2

N 944  
Friday  
May 26<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Strong mace and pleasant saw a  
right whale Boiling seen in topsail &  
foresail mace part finished boiling and  
cleared up. lower part mugged, Coopering  
Lat  $30^{\circ}S$  Long  $176^{\circ}52'W$

N 945  
Saturday  
May 27<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Strong mace and mugged @ 6 pm  
under close reefed M.S. Sail and staysails  
Bow beam on Deck mace part strong  
gates @ M. lower part moderate @ 8 W  
Lat  $30^{\circ}05'S$  Long  $176^{\circ}29'W$

N 946  
Sunday  
May 28<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
More moderate with a heavy sea  
steering to S.W. mace part cloudy lower  
part blowing down bit between decks.  
Lat  $29^{\circ}55'S$  Long  $176^{\circ}45'W$

N 947  
Monday  
May 29<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Breeze and cloudy @ S.W. steering to S.W.  
mace easy sail, mace and lower part  
steering to S.W. mace.  
Lat  $30^{\circ}10'S$  Long  $176^{\circ}20'W$



1948  
Tuesday  
May 30<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Rainy. @ 4 pm. lighted up @ 7 pm steering  
S by E. under close reefed topsails and stay  
sails, mizen and main part strong gales  
and squally

Lat 29° 47'

Long 177° 50' W.

1949  
Wednesday  
May 31<sup>st</sup>  
D 1837

Strong mizen and pleasant @ 5 pm  
under ship to S.W. @ 7 pm under close  
reefed topsails & stay sails, mizen and main  
part, nearly calm steering to S.W.

Lat 29° 39' S

Long 177° 20' W.

1950  
Thursday  
June 1<sup>st</sup>  
D 1837

Light mizen @ S.W. and pleasant  
steering to S.W. under easy sails,  
mizen and main part no rain.

Lat 29° 45' S

Long 177° 30' W.

1951  
Friday  
June 2<sup>nd</sup>  
D 1837

Squally with rain. Mizen & the in  
sight bearing S.W. @ 7 pm lying with  
main & to mizen, mizen part steering  
to S.E. under part by the mizen @ S.W.

Lat 30° 26' S

Long 177° 40' W.

1952  
Saturday  
June 3<sup>rd</sup>  
D 1837

Fine mizen @ S.W. and pleasant.  
@ 7 pm hauled fore and mizen top  
sails, mizen and main part cloudy  
steering to S.E.

Lat 30° 22' S

Long 177° 30' W.

1953  
Sunday  
June 4<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Light mizen and cloudy steering to  
N.E. @ 7 pm in fore & mizen topsails  
mizen part rainy mizen @ S.W. under  
part steering to S.W. under reefed topsails

Lat 30° S

Long 177° 20' W.



1954  
Monday  
June 5<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Steering to S.W. @ 3 pm hauled fore and  
mizen topsails @ 7 parted the foresails  
main and mizen part strong gales from  
N. S. W. saw the foresails  
Lat  $29^{\circ} 57'$  Long  $176^{\circ} 50' W$

1955  
Tuesday  
June 6<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Ventured with strong gales and squally  
@ 4 pm @ ship in sight to windward  
main and mizen part strong gales @ N. S. W.  
S. S. W. @ 12 noon, moonlight  
Lat  $29^{\circ} 10' S$  Long  $177^{\circ} 20' W$

1956  
Wednesday  
June 7<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
More moderate steering N by S under  
close reef. with jib and spanker very lugged  
main and mizen part nearly calm steering  
N. S. W.  
Lat  $29^{\circ} 20' S$  Long  $177^{\circ} 30' W$

1957  
Thursday  
June 8<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Light @ S. E. steering N by S @ 7 pm shorter  
sails, still running luffed to @ 9 pm @ 6 pm  
main sail and stood in for Sunday S. E. @  
12 pm. 2 Boats went on shore  
Lat  $29^{\circ} 12' S$  Long  $177^{\circ} 47' W$

1958  
Friday  
June 9<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
@ 4 pm Boats on board so lugged could do  
nothing @ 3 spoke ship. Richard Mitchell 23 m  
out 1030 No parted, standing by E. under 2  
keel topsails. @ 12 mid hauled fore & miz-  
top sails close reefed main mizen part wind  
baffling with plenty of rain.  
Lat  $28^{\circ} 30' S$  Long  $176^{\circ} 10' W$

1959  
Saturday  
June 10<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Strong gales and squally @ S @ 7 pm under  
close reefed topsails & staysails, main and  
mizen part no sea 2 reefs topsails saw the  
land to windward  
Lat  $28^{\circ} 50' S$  Long  $177^{\circ} 30' W$



N<sup>o</sup> 460  
Sunday  
June 11<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

Strong winds @ S.W. and clear  
@ 7 pm land in sight bearing West  
by and. close reefs. Steering to S.E.  
mizen and main part up. Steering to  
S.E. mizen sail

Lat 29° 40' S Long 176° 26'

N<sup>o</sup> 461  
Monday  
June 12<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

up  
Fine and pleasant @ 6 pm mizen  
and sail set. 2 watches more to S.W.  
mizen and main part light mizen  
and cloudy from S.

Lat 29° 20' S Long 177° 09'

N<sup>o</sup> 462  
Tuesday  
June 13<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

Light air @ S and cloudy raised  
the land bearing N.W. Steering in  
shore, mizen and latter part cloudy. 3 Boats  
on shore working

Lat 29° 12' S Long 177° 47' W

N<sup>o</sup> 463  
Wednesday  
June 14<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

Fine and pleasant @ 4 pm Boats come  
off loader, mizen part and variable lying  
off and on latter part Boats on shore

N<sup>o</sup> 464  
Thursday  
June 15<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

Light mizen from S.W. @ 4 pm Boats  
come off loader, mizen and latter part  
part up. Boats on shore

N<sup>o</sup> 465  
Friday  
June 16<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

up  
Thickening up. @ 2 pm Boats come on  
board loader. Mizen sail steering off S.E.  
@ 7 pm short time ship. raining. mizen and  
main part pleasant steering to S and E  
Lat 29° 55' S Long 176° 40' W



8966  
Saturday  
June 17<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Strong winds & S.W. and pleasant @ 4  
pm. Saw a ship to windward @ 7 pm  
shortened sails, made and latter part  
quite pleasant.  
Lat 30° 22' S Long 176° 40' W

8967  
Sunday  
June 18<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Strong winds and pleasant @ S.W. @ 4 pm  
saw the land bearing S.W. @ 6 pm steering  
to S.E. made and latter part wind & S. and  
cloudy.  
Lat 30° 26' S Long 176° 46' W

8968  
Monday  
June 19<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Light winds and cloudy @ 4 pm reefed topsails  
@ 7 pm hauled fore and mizen topsails further fore  
sails, made and latter part fresh breeze & S.  
& W. and pleasant, steering to S.E.  
Lat 31° 00' S Long 177° 50' W

8969  
Tuesday  
June 20<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Fresh breeze and cloudy @ 7 pm shortened sails  
began to S.W. made and latter part wind  
& W. and rainy @ 11 AM under close reefed  
the topsail to stowsail, bearing S.  
Lat 31° 10' S Long 177° 14' W

8970  
Wednesday  
June 21<sup>st</sup>  
D 1837  
Continues squally with rain @ 7 min @ S.W.  
made and latter part moderate S. steering  
to S.E. fitting rigging.  
Lat 30° 19' S Long 176° 40' W

8971  
Thursday  
June 22<sup>nd</sup>  
D 1837  
Breeze at 4 @ 6 pm shortened sails and went  
to S.W. made and latter part squally with  
rain, steering to S.E.  
Lat 30° 10' S Long 175° 30' W



18972  
June 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Friday  
D 1137.

Squally with rain at 7 pm steering to  
S.E. under 2 reefed topsails and staysails  
mace and land part moderate steering  
to S.W.  
Lat 28° 40' S Long 176° 00' W

18973  
June 24<sup>th</sup>  
Saturday  
D 1137.

Fine at S.W. and pleasant at 7 pm shortened  
sails. mace and land part light breeze  
at S.W. steering S.E.  
Lat 27° 50' S Long 177° 13' W  
W 176° 30' W

18974  
Sunday  
June 25<sup>th</sup>  
D 1137.

Light breeze at S.W. steering to S.E. under  
2 reefed topsails and staysails mace part mo-  
derate land part strong gales at S.W. under  
close reefs.  
Lat 27° 20' S Long 176° 30' W

18975  
Monday  
June 26<sup>th</sup>  
D 1137.

Continues with strong gales at S.W. & W.  
with rain at 4 pm furled fore and main  
topsails. mace and land part moderate  
with rain.  
Lat 26° 40' S Long 176° 00' W

18976  
Tuesday  
June 27<sup>th</sup>  
D 1137.

Light winds at S.W. and rainy steering  
to S.E. under 2 reefed topsails, mace part  
rainy with thunder & lightning later  
part stormy steering S.W. under 2  
Lat 26° S Long 174° 10' W

18977  
Wednesday  
June 28<sup>th</sup>  
D 1137.

Strong gales at W. steering to S.E. under  
2 reefed topsails at 6 pm wind at S.W.  
mace and land part moderate steering  
to S.  
Lat 25° 13' S Long 173° 04' W  
W 174° 46' W



1878  
Thursday  
June 29<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Strong winds & S.W. and squally @ 7 pm  
shortened sail steering to S.W. north and later  
part squalls steering to S.W. saw a ship.  
Lat 24° S Long 173° 23' W.

1879  
Friday  
June 30<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Strong winds and squalls @ 4 pm spoke  
Ship Harriet of London 12 mo but 400 lbs  
did not move @ 7 pm shortened sail, &  
misan and later part High winds from S.W.  
steering to S.W. under close reef.  
Lat 23° 15' S Long 172° 13' W.

1880  
Saturday  
July 1<sup>st</sup>  
1837

Continues to blow strong and very rough.  
@ 4 pm hauled for art's mizen topsails.  
@ 7 steering to S.W. Misamis and later part  
high gales under main topsail and foremast  
holing in @ 12 pm Ship Mrs. Thompson passed  
across our Stern. see signals  
Lat 22° 40' S Long 171° 43' W.

1881  
Sunday  
July 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1837

Heavy gales @ S.W. with squalls @ 4 am to  
S.E. @ 7 pm foresail misamis and later part  
no very rough for mast heads  
Lat 22° 42' S Long 171° 12' W.

1882  
Monday  
July 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1837

Continues to blow in squalls @ 4 pm ship  
for S.E. Misamis with Misamis and later  
part Misamis @ 11 Am spoke Mrs. Thompson  
from the Bay of Isles with 2000 lbs.  
Lat 22° 03' S Long 170° 20' W.

1883  
Tuesday  
July 4<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Light winds and pleasant & dark ported  
saw a ship to misamis. Misamis and  
later part pleasant & ships in sight, mending  
sails  
Lat 21° 20' S Long 172° W.



1894  
Wednesday  
July 5<sup>th</sup>  
1837.

Fine and pleasant @ 7 pm shortened  
sail steering to S by the wind 2 ships  
under our lee made and made port  
for 2 ships in sight

Lat  $21^{\circ} 24'$

Long  $172^{\circ} 30'$

1895  
Thursday  
July 6<sup>th</sup>  
1837.

Light wind and pleasant @ 2 pm  
raised the land off coast @ 7 shortened sail  
made and made port Squally spoke  
ships Mount Vernon of St 20th 1600.  
and gal Minerva of Houston

Lat  $21^{\circ} 18' S$

Long  $174^{\circ} 10' W$

1896  
Friday  
July 7<sup>th</sup>  
1837.

Strong wind and squally @ 6 pm parted  
with gal Minerva. Land in sight bearing  
N. made and made port heavy gales @ 5 M  
and very rugged.

Lat  $21^{\circ} 30' S$

Long  $174^{\circ} 27' W$

1897  
Saturday  
July 8<sup>th</sup>  
1837.

Continued to blow from S.W. @ 4 pm saw  
the land @ 7 more to S. made and made port  
steering to E S E under single reef

Lat  $20^{\circ} 57' S$

Long  $173^{\circ} 50' W$

1898  
Sunday  
July 9<sup>th</sup>  
1837.

Strong wind and pleasant @ 7 pm  
shortened sail steering to Eastward.  
made and made port Light wind steering  
to S.W.

Lat  $20^{\circ} 51' S$

Long  $174^{\circ} 12' W$

1899  
Monday  
July 10<sup>th</sup>  
1837.

Fine and pleasant @ 7 pm shortened  
sail saw the Horpist due to S E made  
and made port pleasant saw nothing

Lat  $20^{\circ} 34' S$

Long  $173^{\circ} 44' W$

Lat  $172^{\circ} 53' W$

Next day



1990  
Tuesday  
July 11<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Strong wind and squally steering E wind  
at 4 P.M. at 3 pm heeled to the wind and  
about the reefed topsails, mace and later part  
pleasant saw nothing  
Lat  $20^{\circ} 8' S$  Long  $174^{\circ} 14'$   $173^{\circ} 33' W$

1991  
Wednesday  
July 12<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Fine and pleasant at 2 pm raised the  
land off Harpriet at 7 pm steering to E S E wind  
at S. mace and later part do saw nothing  
Lat  $19^{\circ} 41' S$  Long  $173^{\circ} 10' W$

1992  
Thursday  
July 13<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Fine and pleasant at 8 with a heavy breeze  
at 6 pm shortened sail steering to E S mace  
and later part nearly calm saw nothing  
Lat  $19^{\circ} 31' S$  Long  $172^{\circ} 30' W$

1993  
Friday  
July 14<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Nearly calm at 7 shortened sail steering E.  
mace and later part pleasant saw nothing  
wind at N S W steering to S W  
Lat  $19^{\circ} 10' S$  Long  $172^{\circ} 13' W$

1994  
Saturday  
July 15<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Heavy at 7 pm shortened sail mace and  
later part wind at S E with rain steering to  
S W. saw nothing  
Lat  $20^{\circ} 30' S$  Long  $173^{\circ} 25' W$

1995  
Sunday  
July 16<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Mist and pleasant at 7 pm shortened  
sail, mace and later part pleasant saw  
nothing but fine backs steering to S W  
Lat  $20^{\circ} 35' S$  Long  $174^{\circ} 11' W$

1996  
Monday  
July 17<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Fine and pleasant at 6 pm steering to  
S W mace easy sail. at 10 pm to S E at 2 to  
S W at 7 am saw the land. 2 ships  
in sight  
Lat  $21^{\circ} 13' S$  Long  $175^{\circ} 10' W$



1897  
Tuesday  
July 18<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Fine and pleasant @ 4 pm took a look  
N.E. ship for windward see English col-  
ours. Made part under single reef  
saw part 2 ships in sight saw the 3rd  
Lat  $21^{\circ} 40' S$  Long  $174^{\circ} 45' W$

1898  
Wednesday  
July 19<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Fine and pleasant saw nothing but  
gunboats @ 7 pm saw a bear & W  
lying with the 4th. Made part under  
single reef strong wind and squally  
Lat  $22^{\circ} 09' S$  Long  $174^{\circ} 50' W$

1899  
Thursday  
July 20  
D 1837

Strong winds and squally @ 2 pm.  
Spoke and boarded ship Mary of Swan-  
ucket 23 Nov 1400 lbs. made and saw  
part do with rain  
Lat  $21^{\circ} 50' S$  Long  $174^{\circ} 30'$

1900  
Friday  
July 21<sup>st</sup>  
D 1837

Strong and squally @ 4 pm Spoke  
ship Wm. Thompson @ 9 parted made  
part pleasant later part steering to S.W.  
Lat  $20^{\circ} 50' S$  Long  $173^{\circ} 24' W$

1901  
Saturday  
July 22<sup>nd</sup>  
D 1837

Fine and pleasant saw nothing @ 7  
pm looked for the wind @ E.S.E. steering  
made and later part do saw nothing  
Lat  $19^{\circ} 54' S$  Long  $174^{\circ} 13' W$   
 $173^{\circ} 40' W$

1902  
Sunday  
July 23<sup>rd</sup>  
D 1837

Fine and pleasant saw 2 ships. One Wm.  
Thompson. @ 6 pm Spoke ship M. Vernon 22 Nov  
1650 @ 12 parted later part saw nothing  
Lat  $19^{\circ} 10' S$  Long  $173^{\circ} 40' W$



S1003  
Monday  
July 24<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Fine and pleasant @ 4 pm spoke. M.L.  
saw the bastons bearing to W & the mace  
and Racer part as in company with  
the other ship.

Lat  $17^{\circ} 55' S$

Long p. Luna  $173^{\circ} 33'$   
p. Ch  $173^{\circ} 14'$

S1004  
Tuesday  
July 25<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Light and pleasant. @ 6 pm shortened  
sail. @ 9 pm parted. Steaming to S. mace  
and Racer part pleasant saw nothing  
but @ ship.

Lat  $16^{\circ} 53' S$

Long p. Luna  $173^{\circ} 22'$   
p. Ch  $173^{\circ} 12'$

S1005  
Wednesday  
July 26<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Continues with fine breeze and pleasant  
@ 7 pm shortened sail steering to S. for  
Heepels then morning under reefs topsail to  
S. @ 7 Am raised the main @ 12 went on shore

Lat  $15^{\circ} 59' S$

Long.  $174^{\circ} 11' W$

S1006  
Thursday  
July 27<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
26<sup>th</sup> Dec.

Light air and pleasant @ 5 pm Boat  
come off with Coconuts. Lying off and on  
mace and Racer part @ Boats on shore.

Long p. Ch  $173^{\circ} 13' W$

S1007  
Friday  
July 28<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

At 1 pm Boats come @ could not trace  
stood out to S.E. @ Sunsett land bore S.W.  
distant 36 miles mace and Racer part -

Bark and pleasant @ 7 Am tacked to S.

Lat  $15^{\circ} 40' S$

Long  $173^{\circ} 17' W$

S1008  
Saturday  
July 29<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Bark and pleasant @ 7 shortened sail  
steering S by E. wind @ E. mace part as  
@ 7 Am tacked to S. S.E. saw nothing

Lat  $16^{\circ} 15' S$

Long  $173^{\circ} 15' W$



N<sup>o</sup> 1009  
Sunday  
July 30<sup>th</sup>  
1837.

Squally with rain @ 6 pm Shortened  
sail steering to S.E. Macee and  
Cann part do saw nothing  
Lat 16° 30 S Long 172° 44 W

N<sup>o</sup> 1010  
Monday  
July 31<sup>st</sup>  
1837.

Brist with squalls @ 6 pm single  
reefed topsails and a few watches  
macee and Cann part cloudy saw  
nothing  
Lat 15° 35 S Long 171° 42 W

N<sup>o</sup> 1011  
Tuesday  
August 1<sup>st</sup>  
1837.

Brist and squally @ 4 pm saw a  
ship to leeward @ 7 pm single reefs steering  
to S.E. @ 8 tacks to S.E. by S Cann part saw  
nothing  
Lat 15° 57 S Long 171° 13 W

N<sup>o</sup> 1012  
Wednesday  
August 2<sup>nd</sup>  
1837.

Brist and pleasant @ 6 pm single reefs  
steering to S.E. and @ S.E. macee and  
Cann part fine a ship off our lee bow  
Lat 16° 50 S Long 170° 14 W

N<sup>o</sup> 1013  
Thursday  
August 3<sup>rd</sup>  
1837.

Fine and pleasant @ 4 pm spoke  
ship Holomak of Falmouth, M<sup>o</sup> 200 tons  
@ 9 pm parted macee and Cann part  
light and pleasant saw nothing  
Lat 17° 04 S Long 169° 43 W

N<sup>o</sup> 1014  
Friday  
August 4<sup>th</sup>  
1837.

Fine and pleasant @ 5 pm spoke  
Holomak @ 9 pm parted. Macee and Cann  
part light, air from S.E.  
Lat 17° 35 S Long 168° 40 W



N<sup>o</sup> 1015  
 Saturday  
 August 5<sup>th</sup>  
 1837  
 Light and cloudy @ 4 pm wind @ S.E.  
 steering to. S. @ 7 pm single reefs with  
 Mr. S. G. Sait. masts and lower part so.  
 masts and sail  
 Latd 16° 50 S Long 179° 45 W

N<sup>o</sup> 1016  
 Sunday  
 August 6<sup>th</sup>  
 1837  
 Cloudy with a strong wind @ S steering S.  
 @ 6 pm single reefs with Mr. S. G. Sait. Squary  
 @ ship in sight on horizon masts and  
 lower part squary and many calm  
 Latd 15° 10 S Long 168° 58 W

N<sup>o</sup> 1017  
 Monday  
 August 7<sup>th</sup>  
 1837  
 Light air and variable @ 6 pm double  
 reefs topsails. masts and lower parts  
 @ S.E. steering S.W. @ 10 Am raised one  
 of the Navigators?  
 Latd 14° 45 S Long 169° 04 W  
 Latd 2 - 70 in 20 W

N<sup>o</sup> 1018  
 Tuesday  
 August 8<sup>th</sup>  
 1837  
 Light winds and pleasant sea 2 other  
 ships to leeward steering to S.E. @ 6 pm  
 land hoisted S.W. masts and lower part  
 from run down between Moun & Vaband  
 Cannoes come off and with trees  
 Latd 14° 10 W Long 170° 20 W

N<sup>o</sup> 1019  
 Wednesday  
 August 9<sup>th</sup>  
 1837  
 Steering to S.W. and heaving with canoes  
 @ 4 raised masts and gave chase @ 6  
 came on board very shy. masts and lower  
 part running for Thelak saw nothing  
 Latd 14° 29 Long 170° 40 W

N<sup>o</sup> 1020  
 Thursday  
 August 10<sup>th</sup>  
 1837  
 Fine and pleasant @ 6 pm under 2 reef  
 topsails and heaving S.W. 4 miles off  
 masts and lower part pleasant flying  
 off and out working to leeward.



N<sup>o</sup> 1021.  
Friday  
August 11<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

Very fine and pleasant weather for sailing  
at 2 o'clock we saw down off the shore  
at 4 pm came to anchor in 14 fathoms  
In port James Monroe. Latitude 15° 50' N

N<sup>o</sup> 1043.  
Sunday  
Sept 9<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

At 5 am light air from the westward at 6  
took our anchor and stood to sea with the  
boats ahead. towing at all ahead. steering  
for S.E. at 8 pm tacked in shore.  
Lat 14° 30' S Long 170° 30' W

N<sup>o</sup> 1044  
Sunday  
Sept 13<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

At 4 pm spoke Mount Vernon on standard  
10° 00' N. Elizabeth of Salem 10° 30' N.  
and J. Caggsland of Newport 11° 50' N. 21° 30' W.  
made and gave part steering for S.E.  
Lat 15° 25' S Long 170° 15' W

N<sup>o</sup> 1045.  
Monday  
Sept 14<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

Very fine and pleasant steering for S.E. by Si  
under and sail. See nothing. made and  
gave part do tacking the rigging.  
Lat 17° 00' S Long 169° 46' W

N<sup>o</sup> 1046  
Tuesday  
Sept 15<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

Light and pleasant at 3 pm freshens  
steering for S.E. by the wind. running rigging  
made and gave part do see nothing  
Lat 17° 30' S Long 170° 24' W  
Ch 169° 54' W

N<sup>o</sup> 1047  
Wednesday  
Sept 16<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.

Continues with light wind and pleasant  
at steering for S.E. on a wind. falling legs.  
made and gave part fresh and pleasant  
saw the land. (Savage Is.)  
Lat 19° 10' S Long 170° 44' W  
Ch 169° 44' 170° 16' W



N 1048  
Thursday  
Sept 7<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Bark and pleasant a 7 pm shortened sail  
and bore in topsails to masts. Sailed port steer  
to N S W. filling rigging  
Lat 20° S Long p Lamer 171° 19' N  
Ch<sup>o</sup> — 171° 34'

N 1049  
Friday  
Sept 8<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Fine and pleasant a 6 shortened sail  
and were off to westward — a 7 am raised  
a S. steering to N S W  
Lat 20° 25' S Long p Dec 172° 20' N

N 1050  
Saturday  
Sept 9<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Light winds and smoky a 4 pm sailing  
in squares. a 6 were off S by E under 2 reefs  
top sails masts and sails part under a S  
and squally  
Lat 21° S Long p Lamer 173° 16'  
Ch<sup>o</sup> — 172° 54'

N 1051  
Sunday  
Sept 10<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Bark and pleasant a 6 pm shortened  
sail with m. S. sail to masts. masts and  
sails part light winds and pleasant  
steering to westward.  
Lat 21° 15' S Long Ch<sup>o</sup> 173° 7' N

N 1052  
Monday  
Sept 11<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Bark and pleasant a 6 steering N by S  
a 7 pm S by S under 2 reefs topsails.  
masts and sails part pleasant a 9 raised  
colors bearing to westward a ship in sight  
Lat 21° 24' S Long p Dec 174° 30' N

N 1053  
Tuesday  
Sept 12<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837  
Fine and pleasant. a 3 pm raised colors  
to furling gave chase in company with the  
ship Spentia of Eglington 23 mo out 1000  
a 6 came on board no whales.  
Lat 21° 24' Long p Ch<sup>o</sup> 173° 53'



N<sup>o</sup> 1055  
Wednesday  
Sept 13<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong and pleasant. Saw a number  
of ships. made and lamer part squally  
with rain passed a number of ships  
Lat 21° 12' Long 174° 00 W

N<sup>o</sup> 1056  
Thursday  
Sept 14<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong winds and flying clouds steering  
to S. W. at 6 pm tack, to S. E. and this  
even ship. made and lamer part no  
saw nothing but ships.  
Lat 21° 40' S Long 174° 30 W

N<sup>o</sup> 1057  
Friday  
Sept 15<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong and hazy from S. at 9 pm  
shortened sail. Steering to S. E. and  
by the wind, made and lamer part.  
Continues to see a number of ships  
Lat 21° 30' S Long 174° 30 W

N<sup>o</sup> 1058  
Saturday  
Sept 16<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong and hazy from S. steering to  
S. E. at 6 pm hauled fore and main top  
sails. Tacked to E. and bearing S. W. lamer  
part suggested saw nothing steering to S  
and S. E. S. E.  
Lat 20° 57' Long 173° 30 W

N<sup>o</sup> 1059  
Sunday  
Sept 17<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Moderate at 6 pm hauled fore & main  
top sail steering to S. Saw 2 pink backs.  
made and lamer part pleasant  
at 9 am raised anchor, bearing S. W.  
Lat 21° 10' S Long 174° 25 W

N<sup>o</sup> 1059  
Monday  
Sept 18<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Fine, breeze at S. E. and cloudy at 6 pm  
shortened sail steering to S. by E. made  
and lamer part wind at E with rain  
2 ships in sight to S. W. and  
Lat 22° 30' S Long 174° 30 W



N 1060  
 Thursday  
 Sept 19<sup>th</sup>  
 1837

Light winds @ S.E. & E with rain. @  
 5 pm spoke ship. Battle of San Juan.  
 24<sup>th</sup> Mo but 1200 lbs and Bark Mary Ann  
 of London 19 Mo but 1700 - a g. p. t. e.  
 m. a. e. and same part, many calms  
 3 sails in sight.  
 Lat 22° 31' S Long 176° 10' W

N 1061  
 Monday  
 Sept 20<sup>th</sup>  
 1837

Calms & breeze from S.E. steering for  
 S. & E. spoke ship. Battle  
 of San Juan m. a. e. and same part strong  
 winds and rugged steering for S. and W.  
 Lat 22° 39' S Long 175° 40' W

N 1062  
 Thursday  
 Sept 21<sup>st</sup>  
 1837

Strong winds @ E.S.E. and squally @ 4 pm  
 close reefed the topsail and furled the foresail  
 m. a. e. and same part squalls of rain  
 wind @ S. and S.E. steering for S.  
 Lat 23° 11' S Long 174° 30' W

N 1063  
 Friday  
 Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 1837

Strong gales and squally @ 2 pm furled  
 the fore & main topsails and close reefed  
 main. @ 6 am @ S.E. bearing S.W.  
 m. a. e. and same part continues @ 8 am  
 spoke ship Victory Cotton of S.B. 22 Mo 1000 lbs well  
 Lat 24° 15' S Long 174° 30' W

N 1064  
 Saturday  
 Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 1837

Strong gales @ S.E. and clear @ 4 pm  
 under reefed topsail and foresail. m. a. e.  
 and same part strong winds and heavy  
 @ E. steering for S. & E.  
 Lat 24° 30' S Long 175° 13' W  
 34 fms



N 1065  
Sunday  
Sept 24<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Continues with strong gales W. E.  
raise the S. Sails. F. Sails and stay sails  
@ 5 pm move to S. S. E. make part no  
@ 8 am move to S. S. E.

Lat 24° 30' S Long 175° 34' W

N 1066  
Monday  
Sept 25<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong gales and heavy @ 1 pm hauled  
F. & M. topsails @ 3 see them steering  
to S. S. E. make and make part squally  
steering to S. S. E. and S.

Lat 25° 30' S Long 175° 30' W

N 1067  
Tuesday  
Sept 26<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Continues to blow from E. S. E. with squalls  
steering to S. under 2 reefed topsails @ 5 pm  
close reefed F. S. S. make part no make  
part more make are set the M. Sails and  
gill.

Lat 27° 20' S Long 175° 20' W

N 1068  
Wednesday  
Sept 27<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

More make are @ 6 pm hauled M. S.  
and gill steering to S. and S. S. E. make  
and make part more make are set whole  
topsails and M. S. S. Sails.

Lat 28° 54' S Long 176° 30' W

N 1069  
Thursday  
Sept 28<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

<sup>up</sup> Fine breeze and cloudy @ S. E. steering  
to S. W. @ 4 pm bent new M. S. Sails. make  
and make part fine breeze and pleasant  
receiving new rigging @ 12 pm Curtis Sails in  
sight bearing S. S. W.

Lat 30° 12' S Long 177° 30' W

N 1070  
Friday  
Sept 29<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

<sup>up</sup> Fine and pleasant bending new Sails  
@ 6 pm under 2 reefed topsails and bearing  
W. by N. dist 30 mi. make part pleasant  
@ 7 am lowered the Boats for a light whale  
come on board again. @ 8 lowered again @ 9 struck  
@ 10 part W cut off whale running to W. S. W.  
Lat 31° 6' Long 177° 23' W



11071  
 Saturday  
 Sept 30<sup>th</sup>  
 1837  
 Fine with light air from N. at 7 pm heavy  
 to windward under short sail mizzen and  
 later part cloudy with rain steering to E by S  
 wind S.E.  
 Lat  $30^{\circ} 58' S$  Long  $176^{\circ} 30' W.$

11072  
 Sunday  
 Oct 1<sup>st</sup>  
 1837  
 Strong winds @ S steering to E.S.E. @ 5 pm  
 tack to S.W. @ 7 sets M.S. and M.G. sail  
 sets whole watches. mizzen and later part  
 light air S.E. and cloudy  
 Lat  $31^{\circ} 10' S$  Long  $176^{\circ} 40' W.$

11073  
 Monday  
 Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 1837  
 Light winds @ S.E. and squally with rain  
 @ 4 pm sent down Royal masts down @ 6 pm  
 2 reefed topsails. steering to S.E. by S. wind  
 W. @ 3 am wind set to S.W. with severe rain  
 squalls later part steering to S.E.  
 Lat  $33^{\circ} S$  Long  $177^{\circ} 30' W.$

11074  
 Tuesday  
 Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 1837  
 Strong gales @ S.W. with squalls steering to  
 S.E. under 2 reefed topsails and courses @ 6 pm  
 hauled mainsail mizzen and later part  
 more moderate steering to S.E. by E. under all  
 sail.  
 Lat  $34^{\circ} 16' S$  Long  $173^{\circ} 16' W.$

11075  
 Wednesday  
 Oct 4<sup>th</sup>  
 1837  
 Fine breeze @ N.S.W. and pleasant steering  
 to S.E. under all sail. mizzen and later part  
 smart winds and pleasant bent steering sails  
 Lat  $35^{\circ} 58' S$  Long  $171^{\circ} 45' W.$



N 1076  
Thursday  
Oct 5<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Bark and pleasant steering to S. E. S.  
wind W. and N. E. W. of steering S. E. S.  
mace and some part seven squares with some  
2 reefs in the topsails later part wind S. E. S.  
steering by the wind to Castuaro

Lat 38° S

Long p. Lunar 170° 30' W

Ch. 169° 30' W

N 1077  
Friday  
Oct 6<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Bark and S. and clear steering to Castuaro  
W. 4 miles W. N. steering S. E. clear and sail  
mace part wind and S. and pleasant steering  
to Castuaro under all sail.

Lat 38° 40' S

Long p. Lunar 168° 30'

Correction 1' 11' 42"

Ch. 168° 30' W

N 1078  
Saturday  
Oct 7<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Continues and S. and pleasant steering to Elyb.  
mace part squally under single reef. Later  
part seven squares and S. E. 2 reefs. Hand and Gills  
and Main sails

Lat 39° S

Long p. Lunar 166° 25' W

Ch. 166° 22' W

N 1079  
Sunday  
Oct 8<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong wind and S. and cloudy steering by  
the wind to Castuaro mace part wind and  
W. steering to S. E. under single reef. Later  
part very rugged took in water Boat under  
Main sail

Lat 40° 14' S

Long p. Ch. 164° 07'

N 1080  
Monday  
Oct 9<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong gales and S. W. steering to S. E. under  
2 reefs topsails and 6 four close reefed topsails  
and see the stay sails. mace part  
hand and fore and main. 1/2 of sail. Later part  
very squally with squares of same.

Lat 40° 56' S

Long p. Ch. 162° 10' W

N 1081  
Tuesday  
Oct 10<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Continues to blow to S. and squally under  
close reefed main topsails and stay sails  
mace part mace and W. 3/4 see close reefed  
topsails and 12 all shift out.

Lat 41° 12' S

Long p. Dec 161° 20' W



N1082  
Thursday  
Oct 11<sup>th</sup>  
D1837

Strong winds W S.W. with squalls @ 6 pm  
2 reefs in the topsails. mace part single reef  
steering to S. E. by E. mace part all sail  
Long p Dec 159° 10' W. Lat by obs 42° 26' S.  
Barometer 29.4 points.

N1083  
Thursday  
Oct 12<sup>th</sup>  
D1837

Bush @ S.W. steering to E. S. E. Plomp up  
mace all sail. mace part. Light squalls of  
rain mace part light winds @ S. and pleasant.  
Lat by obs 43° 12' S Long p Dec 157° 17' W.

N1084  
Friday  
Oct 13<sup>th</sup>  
D1837

Light air @ S and pleasant. steering to E. S. E.  
@ 6 pm nearly calm and cloudy. mace part.  
light squalls of rain later part nearly calm.  
Lat by obs 43° 22' S Long p Dec 156° 55' W.

N1085  
Saturday  
Oct 14<sup>th</sup>  
D1837

Dreary calm @ 4 pm @ light air from S.W.  
heaving to S.E. mace part nearly calm later  
part light air from E steering to S by W. took up  
the sheeting  
Lat by obs 43° 25' Long p Dec 156° 40' W.

N1086  
Sunday  
Oct 15<sup>th</sup>  
D1837

Light breezes @ E and cloudy steering to S by W  
mace part. calm @ 4 am @ light air @ S.W.  
@ 11 am light breezes @ N. S. W. and pleasant. Set  
steering sails.  
Lat by obs 44° 05' W. Long p Dec 156° 45' W.

N1087  
Monday  
Oct 16<sup>th</sup>  
D1837

Light winds and pleasant steering to S. E.  
mace all sails. mace and later part  
strong winds and pleasant steering to S. E. S.  
Lat 45° 35' W. Long p Dec 155° 00'



1088  
Tuesday  
Oct. 17<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Strong winds and rugged @ 2pm in steering  
ing sails. steering to S.E. by E. made part  
very rugged. steering S.E. by E. under prudent sail  
wind @ S.W. and rainy. latter part moderates  
Lat 47° 33' N Long place 153° 10' W.

1089  
Wednesday  
Oct 18<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Bush and cloudy steering to S.E. under all  
sails. wind @ N. made and latter part fine  
wind @ S.W. to N. steering to S.E. by E. compass  
Lat 48° 35' N Long place 151° 30' W.

1090  
Thursday  
Oct 19<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Bush and S.W. and cloudy @ 4pm hatching  
a S.W. with fresh breeze steering S.E. by E. made  
and latter part as very rugged  
Lat 50° 00' N Long place 148° 50' W.

1091  
Friday  
Oct 20<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Strong winds and cloudy steering to S.E.  
wind @ S.W. @ 6pm hatched. No T.C.S. put 2  
reefs in topsails made part strong gales and  
squally @ 10 Am wind @ S.  
Lat 51° 50' N Long place 145° 40' W.

1092  
Saturday  
Oct 21<sup>st</sup>  
1837

Strong winds and squalls of snow from  
South. steering S.E. @ 7pm under close  
reefs. made and latter part severe snow squalls  
steering S.E. by S.  
Lat 52° 13' N Long place 142° 07' W  
Chil' Cor. 2° 17' 33" By Lunas M 134° 50'

1093  
Sunday  
Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>  
1837

Moderates steering to S.E. by S. wind @ S.W. under  
all sail made part light @ 3 Am wind @ S  
and rugged sea S.W. fair. latter part strong gales  
and squally  
Lat 52° 33' S Long place 135° 27' W



A 1094  
Monday  
Oct 23<sup>d</sup>  
D 1837

Strong gales with wind squally. Steering by S. under  
single reef. with Mr. S. & S. at 6 pm under 2 reefed  
topsails and foresail. Latter part single reefed  
Mr. S. & S. and Mr. S. & S. at.

Lat for obs  $53^{\circ} 25'$  Long for obs  $131^{\circ} 14' W$

A 1095  
Tuesday  
Oct 24<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong gales with wind squally. Steering to S. by E  
for 10 hours. Latter part to latter part under a  
S. W. and pleasant.

Lat for obs  $54^{\circ} 20'$  Long for obs  $127^{\circ} 35'$

A 1096  
Wednesday  
Oct 25<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Continues with strong westerly wind steering  
to S. E. by S. under a main and lower main at W. and  
N. E. with rain under 2 reefed topsails.

Lat for obs  $54^{\circ} 49' S$  Long for obs  $122^{\circ} 20'$

A 1097  
Thursday  
Oct 26<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong gales with wind squally steering to E. by S.  
for 10 hours. Latter part very much steering to E.  
under a main and lower main at S. W. and light.

Lat for obs  $53^{\circ} 44' S$  Long for obs  $117^{\circ} 30' W$

A 1098  
Friday  
Oct 27<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Light winds and rugged at 4 pm under a S. W.  
and squally. Steering E. under single reef.  
main and lower part more moderate sea fore  
topmast S. sail. under a S. W.

Lat obs  $55^{\circ} 09' S$  Long for obs  $113^{\circ} 33' W$

A 1099  
Saturday  
Oct 28<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong winds at S. W. and squally at 4 pm under  
single reef at 6 pm 2 reefed topsails steering to E.  
main and lower part do.

Lat for obs  $55^{\circ} 34' S$  Long obs  $102^{\circ} 23' W$

A 1100  
Sunday  
Oct 29<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Strong gales and squally at S. W. steering to E  
under 2 reefs. main part at 7 am broke too  
under 3 may sails lost the use of the main  
trying to save the by getting on chains.

Lat for obs  $57^{\circ} 10' S$  Long obs  $84^{\circ} 17'$



N 1101  
Monday  
Oct 30<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.  
Strong gales and squally at N. & S. & seen, the topsail and reefed foresail. Mace part as, lower part more mace and under a N.

Lat 56° 53' S Long place 103° 50' W

N 1102  
Tuesday  
Oct 31<sup>st</sup>  
D 1837.  
More mace and employed in cutting off the mace at the waist edge. At 11 pm the mace broke off in the scarp and went clean from the ship. Lower part forming a new mace.

Lat 55° 50' S Long place 101° 16' W

N 1103  
Wednesday  
Nov 1<sup>st</sup>  
D 1837.  
Wind at S and squally making a new mace. Mace and lower part cloudy at N. heading to S. & E. under the topsail and foresail.

Lat 55° 20' S Long place 100° 45' W

N 1104  
Thursday  
Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>  
D 1837.  
Strong winds and cloudy at N. employed in making a mace. Mace and lower part strong gales at N. and rainy. Razing the works and heaving overboard.

Lat 54° 40' S Long place 92° 15' W

N 1105  
Friday  
Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>  
D 1837.  
Strong gales and rugged heading to S. & E. under the topsail and reefed foresail. Wind at N. mace and lower part wind at N. & S. heading to S. & E. to work upon the mace.

Lat 54° 30' S Long place 97° 16' W

N 1106  
Saturday  
Nov 4<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.  
More mace at 4 pm under ship. At S wind at N. & S. mace part wind at N. blowing heavy lower part as.

Lat 55° S Long place 96° 30' W

N 1107  
Sunday  
Nov 5<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837.  
Heavy gales at N. and, very rugged at 6 pm furled the topsail. heading to S. & E. compass mace and latter part more mace etc. finished the mace. wind at S. & E.



11108  
Thursday  
Nov 5<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Commences quite moderate from S.W. at 4 pm  
wind at N. and heavy with rain. moon and  
lunar part heavy gales a S.W. heading to S.E.  
Lat  $56^{\circ}20'S$  Long  $95^{\circ}20'W$

11109  
Friday  
Nov 6<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Heavy gales at S and squares of hail heading  
to S.E. moon and lunar part very rugged.  
doing nothing.  
Lat  $56^{\circ}13'S$  Long  $93^{\circ}30'W$

11110  
Saturday  
Nov 7<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Strong winds at S.W. with squares see the reef.  
forester at 7 put it again. heading to S.E.  
moon and lunar part do parted one of the main  
chains.  
Lat  $56^{\circ}49'S$  Long  $92^{\circ}04'W$  p. Ch.

11111  
Sunday  
Nov 8<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Continues with strong winds and rugged weather.  
at 6 pm quite moderate. moon part cloudy latter  
part employed in hanging the moon at 12 over the  
stern  
Lat  $57^{\circ}10'S$  Long  $90^{\circ}00'W$  p. Ch.

11112  
Monday  
Nov 9<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Quite moderate at 3 pm got the moon to work  
and move to E. wind at N. S.W. at 4 wind at S.  
cloud up to topsails. moon part moderate at 5 at  
dawn her off E.S.E. wind at N. S.W. lunar part strong  
winds and rainy  
Lat  $57^{\circ}30'S$  Long p. Ch.  $87^{\circ}10'W$

11113  
Tuesday  
Nov 10<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Strong winds and rainy steering to E.S.E. under  
close reefed fore and m. topsails and reefed foresail  
(The moon performs very well) moon and lunar part  
as wind at N. and rainy.  
Lat  $57^{\circ}35'S$  Long p. Ch.  $83^{\circ}12'W$



N 1114  
 Sunday  
 Nov 12<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1837

Pleasant breeze at N. S. W. and foggy steering  
 to E. S. E. under easy sail. mace part squally  
 bawer part. light mias and pleasant  
 Lat  $57^{\circ}02' S$  Long  $66^{\circ}19' 30'' W$

N 1115  
 Monday  
 Nov 13<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1837

Light mias and pleasant steering to  
 E. S. E. mias a wet. at 4 pm got in Stoven  
 Boat. mace and bawer part strong mias  
 a sand squally. at 12 have the ship too blowing  
 heavy

Lat  $57^{\circ}04'$  Long  $66^{\circ}20' W$

N 1116  
 Tuesday  
 Nov 14<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1837

Heavy gales at S. and squally heaving to E. S. E.  
 under storm sails. mace and bawer part  
 moanates mias at S. and cloudy

Lat  $57^{\circ}20' S$  Long  $66^{\circ}49' W$

N 1117  
 Wednesday  
 Nov 15<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1837

Light air at N. W. and cloudy steering to E. S. E.  
 under easy sail. mace and bawer part  
 pleasant breeze at N. steering E. S. E. water discoloured

Lat  $57^{\circ}30' S$  Long  $67^{\circ}45' W$

N 1118  
 Thursday  
 Nov 16<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1837

Continues fine with mias at N. S. W. steering to  
 E. S. E. under single reef. mace and bawer  
 part as water discoloured

Lat  $57^{\circ}30' S$  Long  $66^{\circ}50' W$   
 Ch. 32<sup>nd</sup> mile to E.

N 1119  
 Friday  
 Nov 17<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1837

Pleasant breeze at N. and fine weather  
 steering to E. S. E. mace and bawer part strong  
 mias and squally at S. at 12 raised the land.  
 Heumts S. and bearing N. S. W. dist 35 miles

Lat  $56^{\circ}32' S$  Long  $67^{\circ}32' W$  p. Land

N 1120  
 Saturday  
 Nov 18<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1837

Strong mias and squally at S. steering to  
 E. S. E. under 2 reefs water discoloured.  
 mias and bawer part strong gales and  
 squally steering E. S. E. water blue

Lat  $56^{\circ}28' S$  Long  $62^{\circ}42' W$



A 1121  
 Sunday  
 Nov 19<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1837  
 Strong gales @ S.S.W. and squalls steering to S.E.  
 by 2 P.M. @ 4 P.M. S.E. by compass made and rain  
 part very rugged water discolored. @ 12 noon anates  
 Lat p Dec 55° S Long p Chr 67° 45' W.

A 1122  
 Monday  
 Nov 20<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1837  
 Brist and cloudy steering to S.E. by compass  
 2 knots topsails and foresail made @ S. made and  
 rain part Brist and cloudy steering S.E. by dr.  
 Lat p Dec 53° 53' S Long 55° W. p Chr

A 1123  
 Tuesday  
 Nov 21<sup>st</sup>  
 D 1837  
 Fresh breezes and cloudy a steering to S.E.  
 under single reefs. under @ S.S.W. made and  
 rain part nearly calm  
 Lat 52° 22' S Long p Lund 53° 51' W  
 Chr 53° 30' W.

A 1124  
 Wednesday  
 Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 D 1837  
 Light winds @ S. and pleasant steering to  
 Eastward. under M. S. Sail and foresail. @ 10 A.M.  
 rain and M. make sail steering to S by M  
 Lat 52° 45' S Long p Chr 52° 26' W.

A 1125  
 Thursday  
 Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 D 1837  
 Light W.M. and pleasant steering to S by M.  
 under topsails made part Brist rain part light  
 @ M.S.W. and cloudy.  
 Lat 50° 55' S Long p Lund 52° 41' W  
 Chr 53° 14' W

A 1126  
 Friday  
 Nov 24<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1837  
 Light winds @ M. and cloudy @ 4 P.M. rain and M.  
 @ 6 P.M. steering to M.S.W. under 2 reefs. made and  
 rain part. rain @ M.S.W. and foggy. @ 12 noon and M.  
 Lat 50° 30' S Long p Dec 51° 30' W.

A 1127  
 Saturday  
 Nov 25<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1837  
 Strong winds @ M. and foggy @ 2 P.M. nearly calm  
 @ 4 P.M. @ M.S.W. and squalls made and rain  
 part pleasant breezes @ M. steering S.E.  
 Lat 48° 30' S Long p Chr 50° 14' W



1128  
 Sunday  
 Nov 26<sup>th</sup>  
 1837

Pleasant breeze S.W. and S.W. steering  
 to S.E. Comp. m. sea part squally calm part  
 strong winds and squally wind S.W.  
 Lat  $46^{\circ} 16' S$  Long  $49^{\circ} 30' W$

1129  
 Monday  
 Nov 27<sup>th</sup>  
 1837

Strong winds and rugged steering to S.E.  
 Comp. m. sea part heavy calm rain part  
 heavy calm wind S.E. at 12 noon M.T. Sun  
 and breeze  
 Lat  $44^{\circ} 52' S$  Long  $47^{\circ} 35' W$

1130  
 Tuesday  
 Nov 28<sup>th</sup>  
 1837

Strong winds and cloudy S.W. wind at  
 S.W. m. sea part steering to S.E. m. sea  
 part strong winds S.W. and squally bitter  
 part as steering S.W.  
 Lat  $43^{\circ} 03' S$  Long  $46^{\circ} 41' W$

1131  
 Wednesday  
 Nov 29<sup>th</sup>  
 1837

Strong gales S.W. and rugged steering to S.E.  
 Comp. m. sea part moderate calm part  
 light winds and pleasant steering S.E.  
 Lat  $41^{\circ} 12' S$  Long  $46^{\circ} 45' W$

1132  
 Thursday  
 Nov 30<sup>th</sup>  
 1837

Light and pleasant S.E. steering to  
 S.E. under 2 topsails. m. sea part calm  
 calm part light breeze from S.W.  
 Lat  $40^{\circ} 57' S$  Long  $45^{\circ} 57' W$

1133  
 Friday  
 Dec 1<sup>st</sup>  
 1837

Light air and steady pleasant steering to  
 S.E. m. sea and calm part light winds and  
 cloudy  
 Lat  $40^{\circ} 12' S$  Long  $44^{\circ} 22' W$

1134  
 Saturday  
 Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 1837

Light winds and cloudy S.W. steering  
 to S.E. put the masted boats on the cranes  
 m. sea and calm part light air S.E.  
 steering S.E.  
 Lat  $39^{\circ} 23' S$  Long  $44^{\circ} 47' W$   
 Phil  $43^{\circ} 47' N$



1135  
Sunday  
Dec 31  
1837

Light wind and pleasant steering S. wind S.E.  
Indian and latter part wind S.E. steering to  
S.W. under 2 topsails and courses  
Lat  $38^{\circ} 07' S$  Long  $45^{\circ} 02' W$   
30" bar

1136  
Monday  
Dec 1  
1837

Strong wind and rugged S.E. steering to S.W.  
In the part strong gales here too under topsails  
Route perfect and we ship. to E by S 12 heavy  
gales with plenty of rain from S. under close reefed  
the topsails and foresails.  
Lat  $37^{\circ} 10' S$  Long  $46^{\circ} 11' W$  bar

1137  
Tuesday  
Dec 2  
1837

Heavy gales and blowing @ 3 pm wind @ S.W. more  
moderate @ 6 pm set for S. Sail. Route perfect.  
Indian and latter part fine breeze @ S.W. steering  
S.E.  
Lat  $36^{\circ} 25' S$  Long  $45^{\circ} 04' W$  bar  $46^{\circ}$

1138  
Wednesday  
Dec 3  
1837

Light wind and pleasant steering to S.E. Indian  
and latter part wind @ S.W. steering to S.W. under  
all sail  
Lat  $34^{\circ} 39' S$  Long  $43^{\circ} 26' W$   
bar  $43^{\circ} 40' W$

1139  
Thursday  
Dec 4  
1837

Light breeze and pleasant steering to S.E.  
by the wind Indian and latter part wind @ S.E.  
Main part not steering to E by S.  
Lat  $34^{\circ} 04' S$  Long  $41^{\circ} 39' W$

1140  
Friday  
Dec 5  
1837

Light S.W. and pleasant steering to E by S  
Indian and latter part with a S.W. breeze and  
plenty of clouds.  
Lat  $33^{\circ} 42' S$  Long  $39^{\circ} 45' W$



1141  
Saturday  
Dec 9<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Breeze at S. and pleasant off from Squerry  
at 6 clear. D. S. steering E.S.E. in sea part  
strong wind and squally at 11. Steering down  
later part S.E. part.  
Lat  $30^{\circ} 12' S$  Long  $40^{\circ} 20' W$

1142  
Sunday  
Dec 10<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Light breeze and pleasant at steering N.W. by  
sea and all still. in sea and later part do.  
at E.S.E. at 10 Am calm  
Lat  $31^{\circ} 12' S$  Long  $41^{\circ} 12' W$

1143  
Monday  
Dec 11<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Breeze and pleasant from S.E. at 4 under E  
in sea and later part. no get the trowsers  
out. being raining.  
Lat  $29^{\circ} 54' S$  Long  $41^{\circ} 50' W$

1144  
Tuesday  
Dec 12<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Strong at S.E. steering to S.W. at 6 pm turning  
in sea and later part. wind at S.E. and  
squally steering to S.W. and N.  
Lat  $29^{\circ} 30' S$  Long  $43^{\circ} 16' W$

1145  
Wednesday  
Dec 13<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Breeze at S. and cloudy at 5 pm beginning and  
raining. in sea part. at 3 Am wind at S.W. and  
cloudy later part strong wind at S.E.  
steering to S.E.  
Lat  $29^{\circ} 56' S$  Long  $42^{\circ} 24' W$

1146  
Thursday  
Dec 14<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Strong wind and cloudy steering to S.W.  
mist part light and drizzle. with rain  
later part. at 10 Am steering to S.W.  
Lat  $25^{\circ} 69' S$  Long  $41^{\circ} 59' W$   
The first vessel since we left Cape Town.



1147  
Friday  
Dec 15<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Light winds and flying squalls of rain  
blowing to ed by E. with the wind S.E.  
morning and some light rain from S.E.  
and pleasant.

Lat  $34^{\circ} 29'$

Long  $42^{\circ} 20'$  to the

1148  
Saturday  
Dec 16<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Light air & S.E. wind pleasant till 4 pm when E. of  
night air from E. blowing & by the morning wind.  
Rain fell with a S.E. and pleasant till 10 pm  
raised the land bearing to S.E.

Lat  $33^{\circ} 44'$

Long. for Dec  $42^{\circ} 43'$

1149  
Sunday  
Dec 17<sup>th</sup>  
1837

Light wind pleasant till 4 pm blowing hard by  
Cape Horn bearing S.E. & compass W. from the light  
air and blowing. Air & wind blowing to the  
morning part squally with rain some part  
standing into the Harbor of this place.

1150  
Monday  
Dec 18<sup>th</sup>  
1837

At 1 pm came to anchor in the tranquil  
ground.



1239  
Thursday  
March 15<sup>th</sup>  
1838  
Light and variable breeze with  
a 4 am took our anchor and stood round  
to the Tranque point, latter part  
breezy.

1239  
Friday  
March 16<sup>th</sup>  
1838  
Fine and pleasant a 10 am hoisted  
main sail and stood round the Head  
with the tide.

1239  
Saturday  
March 17<sup>th</sup>  
1838  
At 4 pm came to anchor, could not make  
any headway for want of wind. made  
part, sailing to 4 am got our boats and hoisted  
a 12 out of the Harbour.

1240  
Sunday  
March 18<sup>th</sup>  
1838  
Steering to ESE with a fine breeze S.W.  
empties in securing anchors &c & 7 pm  
set watches made on a lane part light  
air and variable. @ 12  
Lat 23° 15' S Long 41° 27' W

1241  
Monday  
March 19<sup>th</sup>  
1838  
Light air & S.E. and pleasant steering  
to S.E. under all sail, made on a lane  
part, pleasant steering to S.E. by the wind  
Lat 21° 11' S Long 41° 47' W

1242  
Tuesday  
March 20<sup>th</sup>  
1838  
Breeze and pleasant steering to S.E.  
under all sail. made on a lane  
later Breeze and pleasant  
Lat 20° 17' S Long 41° 25' W

1243  
Wednesday  
March 21<sup>st</sup>  
1838  
Breeze and pleasant steering  
to S.E. by the wind, made on a lane  
part light air and pleasant  
Lat 19° 05' S Long 41° 51' W



1244  
 Thursday  
 March 22<sup>d</sup>  
 D 1137  
 Continues with light air E.S.E. and pleas-  
 ant. morn and later part do. employ-  
 ed in pulling Boats  
 Lat 16° 05' S Long 37° 19' W

1245  
 Friday  
 March 23<sup>d</sup>  
 D 1137  
 Light winds & S.E. steering to S.E. morn all  
 sail. morn part squally with rain calm  
 till 4 and baffling  
 Lat 16° 39' S Long 36° 49' W

1246  
 Saturday  
 March 24<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1137  
 Light and baffling steering to S.E. morn  
 all sail. morn part squally with rain.  
 later part light winds and warm  
 Lat 16° 19' S Long 36° 25' W

1247  
 Sunday  
 March 25<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1137  
 Continues with light winds and baffling  
 at 6 pm light air from E.S.E. morn part  
 squally later part nearly calm  
 Lat 15° 31' S Long 35° 53' W

1248  
 Monday  
 March 26<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1137  
 Nearly calm with a breeze & S.E. side  
 steering sails. steering to E.S.E. at 7 pm morn  
 at E.S.E. morn and later part fine breeze &  
 S.E. steering to S.E.  
 Lat 14° 21' S Long 35° 02' W

1249  
 Tuesday  
 March 27<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1137  
 Light winds & S.E. and pleasant. morn  
 and later part do. steering to S.E. morn  
 all sail.  
 Lat 12° 16' S Long 34° 10' W

1250  
 Wednesday  
 March 28<sup>th</sup>  
 D 1137  
 Squally with rain. morn baffling at 4 pm  
 more settled & S.E. steering to S.E.  
 morn and later part light breeze. saw  
 2 sails.  
 Lat 10° 19' S Long 34° 9' W



17251  
Thursday  
March 29<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Light winds and squally steering to SdE  
by the wind SdE. Macee and later  
part light SdE and pleasant  
Lat 8° 24' S Long 34° 4'

17252  
Friday  
March 30<sup>th</sup>  
D 1837

Light winds and pleasant steering by  
the wind SdE, Macee and later part  
wind SdE. DdW steering Sd fine and  
pleasant  
Lat 6° 36' S Long 33° 45' 18"

17253  
Saturday  
March 31<sup>st</sup>  
D 1837

Fine and pleasant steering Sd  
under all sail. Macee and later light  
winds and squally saw a dead whale to  
windward  
Lat 4° 56' S Long 34° 41' 18"

17254  
Sunday  
April 1<sup>st</sup>  
D 1837

Fine and pleasant steering to SdW  
with the wind SdE. Macee part pleasant  
later part as steering to SdW by Sd.  
Lat 3° 33' S Long 35° 47' 18"  
Wind 34° 41' 18"

17255  
Monday  
April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
D 1837

Fine and pleasant SdW wind SdE  
Macee and later part as steering by the  
wind to SdW by Sd.  
Lat 2° 14' S Long 37° 47' 18"

17256  
Tuesday  
April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
D 1837

Fine winds SdE and pleasant Sd  
SdW steering to SdW. Macee and later  
part steering by the wind to SdW by Sd.  
Lat 1° 11' S Long 38° 56'



1257  
 Monday  
 April 4<sup>th</sup>  
 1837  
 Light winds and pleasant steering by  
 the sun. A D.E. breeze and calm part  
 light winds and pleasant  
 Lat  $10^{\circ} 02' S$  Long  $31^{\circ} 20' W$   
 $39^{\circ} 45'$

1258  
 Tuesday  
 April 5<sup>th</sup>  
 1837  
 Light air from S.E. and pleasant. At 3pm  
 nearly calm. much calm part. Light  
 air and variable  
 Lat  $29^{\circ} 50'$  Long  $31^{\circ} 40' 15''$

1259  
 Tuesday  
 April 6<sup>th</sup>  
 1837  
 Continues with light winds with squalls.  
 At 3pm a breeze to S.E. steering to S.W.  
 breeze part squally with rain. Calm part  
 as a sail in sight to westward.  
 Lat  $1^{\circ} 36' S$  Long  $31^{\circ} 41' 12''$

1260  
 Wednesday  
 April 7<sup>th</sup>  
 1837  
 Breeze and squally steering to S.W. wind  
 of S.E. breeze and calm part strong  
 winds and pleasant.  
 Lat  $3^{\circ} 24' S$  Long  $31^{\circ} 42' 42''$

1261  
 Thursday  
 April 8<sup>th</sup>  
 1838  
 Strong winds and rough steering to S.W.  
 breeze part squally. hand on Log & Miz  
 top & sails better part strong winds  
 Lat  $5^{\circ} 52' S$  Long  $31^{\circ} 44' 36' W$

1262  
 Monday  
 April 9<sup>th</sup>  
 1838  
 Strong winds and heavy steering by the  
 sun. breeze and calm part strong winds  
 and rough. hand on Log & sails  
 Lat  $8^{\circ} S$  Long  $26^{\circ} 40' W$



N 1263  
Thursday  
April 10<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Strong winds and rugged steering to  
S. S. W. under all sail. Moderate and rather  
part strong winds and flaws.  
Lat 14° 29' N Long 74° 47' 27"

N 1264  
Wednesday  
April 11<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Strong and pleasant steering to S. S. W.  
Moderate and rather part strong winds  
and rugged.  
Lat 13° 16' N Long 74° 49' 28"

N 1265  
Thursday  
April 12<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Strong winds S. S. E. and rugged. Moderate  
and rather part strong winds and flaws  
steering to S. S. W. by S.  
Lat 15° 46' N Long 75° 40' 16"

N 1266  
Friday  
April 13<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Continues to blow strong with flaws  
Moderate part more steady rather part  
moderate and S. S. E. Steady steering sails  
Lat 18° 09' N Long 76° 53' 45"

N 1267  
Saturday  
April 14<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Strong winds and squally at 2 pm  
hauled in the steering sails. Remained  
high top. Pleasant sail. Moderate and rather  
part moderate.  
Lat 20° 47' N Long 77° 59' 18"

N 1268  
Sunday  
April 15<sup>th</sup>  
1836  
Light air and pleasant steering to  
S. S. W. under all sail. Moderate and rather  
part light winds and pleasant.  
Lat 21° 57' N Long 78° 55' 56"  
Ch. 56-12.



1269  
 Monday  
 April 16<sup>th</sup>  
 1838  
 Light wind S.E. and pleasant steering  
 to S.W. by S. See quantities of Gulf weed.  
 Mace and Lamer part to employ in painting  
 Lat  $22^{\circ} 14' N$  Long for Phi  $28^{\circ} 38' W$   
 56.38 W

1270  
 Tuesday  
 April 17<sup>th</sup>  
 1838  
 At 2 pm a breeze from S. steering to N.W.  
 mace and Lamer part steering miles to  
 S.E. steering to S.W.  
 Lat  $23^{\circ} 38' N$  Long for Phi  $53^{\circ} 42' W$

1271  
 Wednesday  
 April 18<sup>th</sup>  
 1838  
 Strong winds and pleasant employ in  
 painting ship. steering to N.W. by the line.  
 Mace and Lamer part. wind a E.S.E.  
 Lat  $25^{\circ} 31' N$  Long for Phi  $59^{\circ} 43' W$   
 60.14 W

1272  
 Thursday  
 April 19<sup>th</sup>  
 1838  
 Breeze and pleasant steering to N.W. by S.  
 Mace and Lamer part wind a E.S.E. steering to  
 S.W. by S. as said.  
 Lat  $27^{\circ} 41' N$  Long for Phi  $61^{\circ} 38' W$   
 62.39 W

1273  
 Friday  
 April 20<sup>th</sup>  
 1838  
 Fine and pleasant steering to N.W. by S. and  
 as said. mace and Lamer part steering miles  
 and pleasant. saw 3 sails steering to S.E.  
 Lat  $29^{\circ} 56' N$  Long for Phi  $64^{\circ} 22' W$

1274  
 Saturday  
 April 21<sup>st</sup>  
 1838  
 Strong winds and pleasant steering S.W.  
 mace and as said. mace part squary from S and  
 N.W. mace part steering to S. under whole topsails  
 Lat  $31^{\circ} 20' N$  Long for Phi  $65^{\circ} 07' W$

1275  
 Sunday  
 April 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 1838  
 Strong and rugged from S.W. at 4 pm mace  
 drifted topsails and foresail. mace and Lamer  
 part drove square. looking on to mace and mace  
 drifted topsails  
 Lat  $31^{\circ} 27' N$  Long for Phi  $65^{\circ} 53' W$



N<sup>o</sup> 1276  
 April 23  
 Monday  
 1838  
 Continues to blow strong from NNE and  
 squally heading to N. S. H. under 2 reefs. Mucous  
 part more moderate @ 3 Am now ship to  
 Dr. have part rigged.  
 Lat 31° 25' N Long p<sup>l</sup> Ch<sup>i</sup> 65° 53'

N<sup>o</sup> 1277  
 Tuesday  
 April 24  
 1838  
 Strong winds and rugged. At N. and NNE  
 heading to Dr. S. H. under 2 reefs. Mucous part  
 steering to S. S. H. @ 1 Am now to Dr. S. H. and  
 N. S. H. under all sail  
 Lat 32° 10' N Long p<sup>l</sup> Ch<sup>i</sup> 66° 41'

N<sup>o</sup> 1278  
 Wednesday  
 April 25  
 1838  
 Strong at N. W. 6 pm hauled fore & Miz  
 top & sails. Mucous and lower part  
 thick and foggy. Steering to Dr.  
 Lat 34° 20' N Long p<sup>l</sup> Ch<sup>i</sup> 68° 20'

Wm Davis  
 N<sup>o</sup> 1279  
 Thursday  
 April 26  
 1838  
 More moderate @ 4 pm light at Dr. H.  
 @ 7 min @ E. and thick mucous and lower  
 part strong winds @ S. steering Dr. by W.  
 Lat 35° 35' N Long p<sup>l</sup> Ch<sup>i</sup> 70° 41'

N<sup>o</sup> 1280  
 Friday  
 April 27  
 1838  
 Strong winds @ S. H. and heavy @ 7 pm  
 under 2 reefs topsails. Steering to Dr. by W.  
 mucous part severe squalls with thunder. &  
 latter part water changed to dark Green.  
 Lat 37° 20' N Long p<sup>l</sup> Ch<sup>i</sup> 72° 20'

N<sup>o</sup> 1281  
 Saturday  
 April 28  
 1838  
 Light winds @ N. and Dr. steering  
 fore and by. Mucous part light air @ S. and  
 pleasant latter part thick and pleasant.  
 Notice @ F. S. Schoner from Charleston S. C. bound  
 to Boston sailed in company and away to Dr.  
 Lat 39° 11' N Long p<sup>l</sup> Ch<sup>i</sup> 71° 49' N



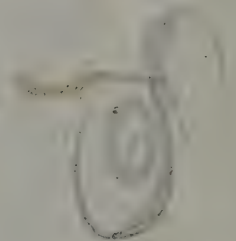
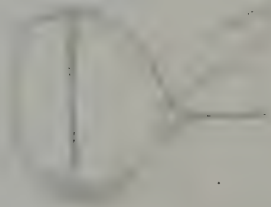




JOZIN

WAD

Y





A 1202  
 Sunday-  
 Apr 29  
 D 1138

Went out at 6 pm wind at S. and  
 light. at 8 pm. Drift to S.E. in a few feet foggy  
 and variable with thunder & lightning, saw  
 part of sun in 30 fathoms blue mud.  
 nearly calm

Lat 48° 20' N

Long 72° 24' W  
 71° 19' W

A 1203  
 Monday  
 Apr 30th  
 D 1138

At 1 pm @ light breeze from W. & W. steering  
 S. very foggy @ 3 P.M. saw a number of  
 sails to leeward. one whale. @ 6 steering to  
 S. & S. wind W. S. downed in 24 fathoms.  
 fine sand and mud.





4. 11. 0 8. 11. 7 8.  
1837  
Joseph P. Tullman, Captain  
sup. H. Tullman, Secy

Joseph P. Tullman New Bedford  
Haver  
Pine Lake  
Thursday March 17<sup>th</sup>  
Joseph P. Tullman 1837. and 1838.  
Epoch Feb 11  
Ship Christopher Munch  
Bem on shore at Weage fence  
in 1845.

Bona to N W Coast  
to after light whale oil  
in March to Spring  
off Cape rocks  
and run Zealand  
down Channel  
Ship Parachute piloted for Sunday  
Jan in Jan 29<sup>th</sup> 1842 Long 178.40 N











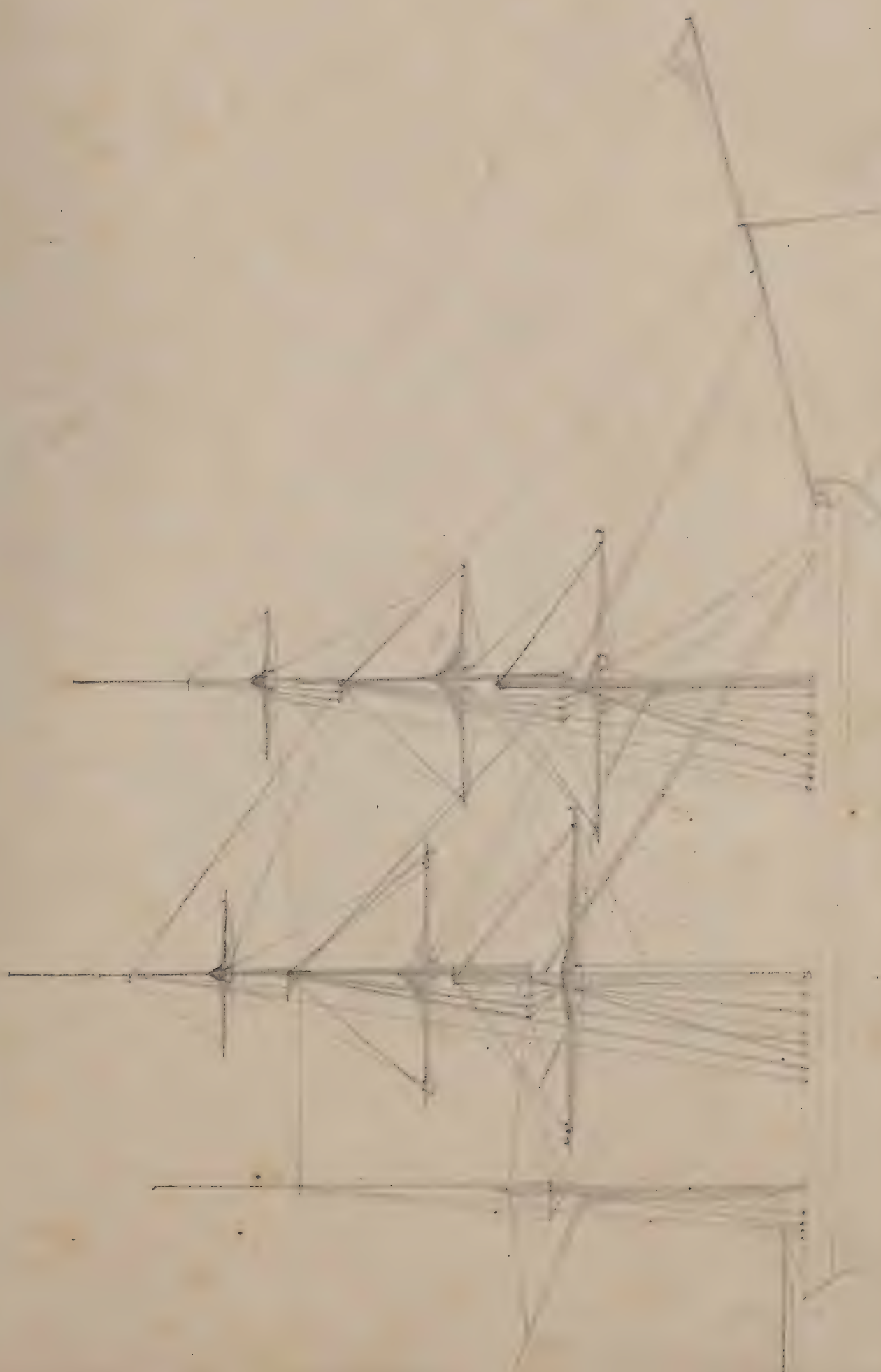


P







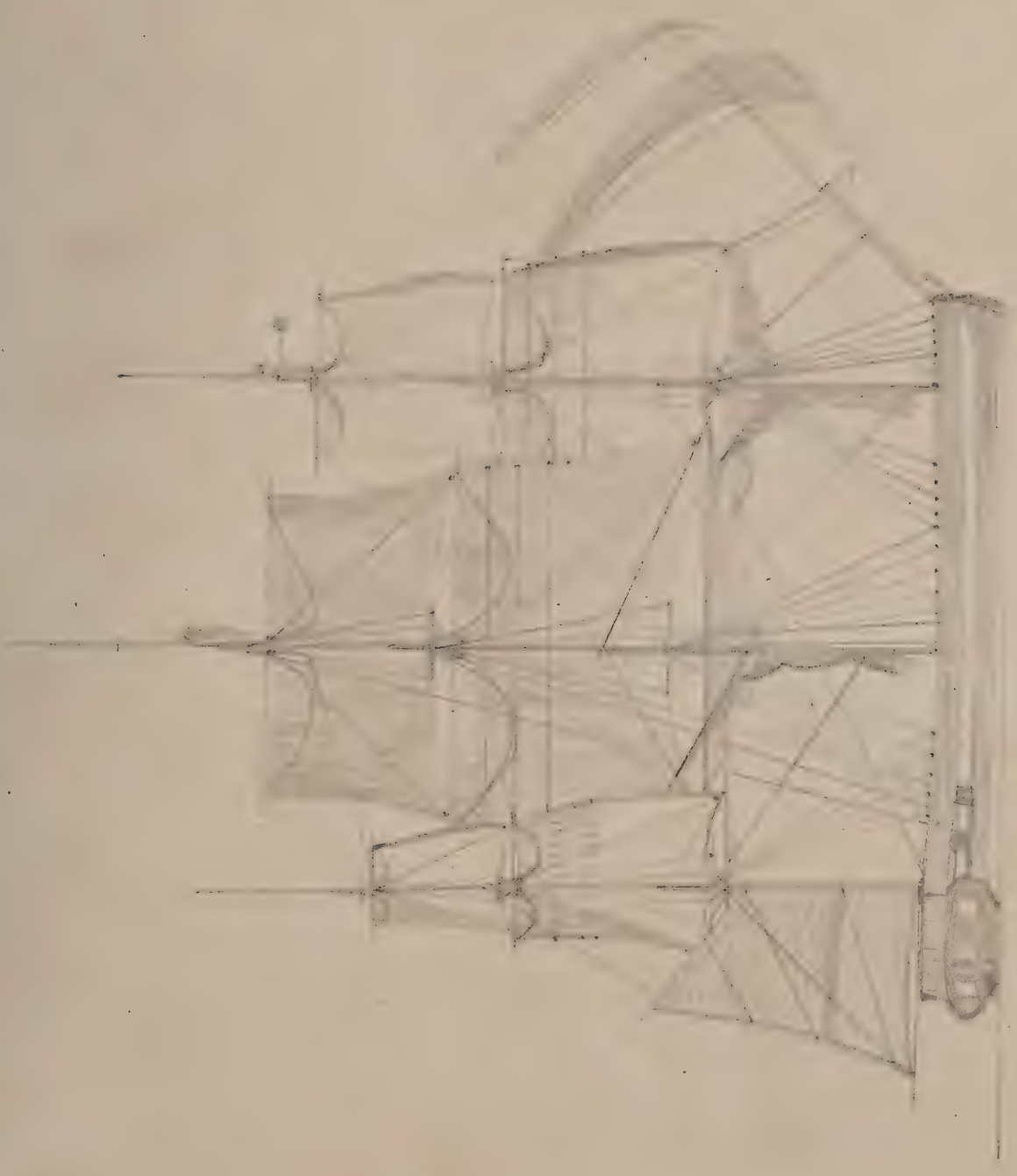








A 5000













Aug 22<sup>nd</sup> 1867 Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 1867 Aug 12<sup>th</sup> 1867 Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1867



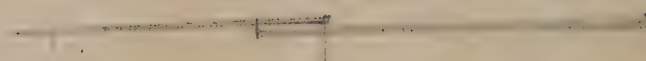
Aug 12<sup>th</sup> 1867

Aug 12<sup>th</sup> 1867









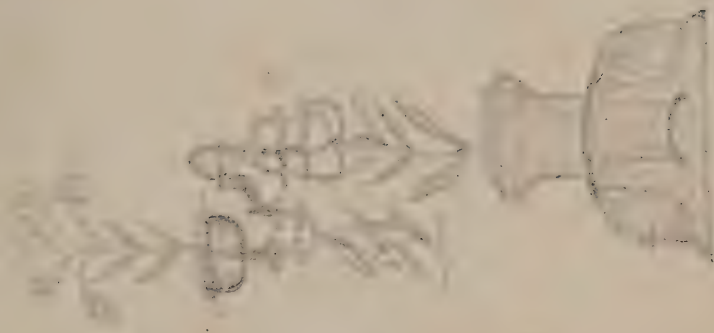
























1/2 22 45  
 1/4 26 20  
 3/8 18 30  
 1/2 18 27  
 3/4 26 02

1/2 22 45  
 1/4 26 20  
 3/8 18 30  
 1/2 18 27  
 3/4 26 02





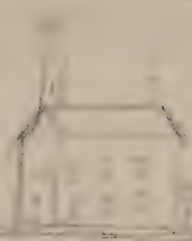
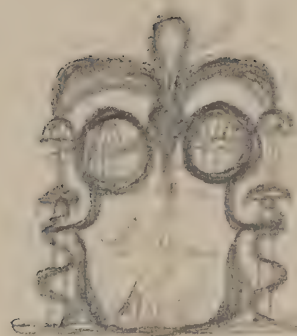












225	240	17	17	56.15	72.15
31		2	19	25	2.11
31		25			8.10
36					1.11
587					1.00

































# Islands, Reefs, Rocks and Shoals in

	D. M.	D. M.
New Nantucket	00. 11 N	176. 20 W
Island . . . . .	00. 41	176. 20
Fanning's Island	3. 48	158. 39
Washington Island	3. 48	159. 39
Dangerous Reef . . . . .	5. 54	162. 48
Island . . . . .	6. 36	166. 00
Barber's Island	8. 04	178. 00
Island . . . . .	13. 03	168. 24
Maloon's Island . . . . .	13. 23	165. 23
Shoal . . . . .	14. 44	170. 30
Island . . . . .	16. 30	168. 54
Wakes Reef . . . . .	16. 49	169. 40
New Island . . . . .	17. 00	156. 00
New Balade . . . . .	18. 14	113. 48
Island . . . . .	18. 24	114. 25
Clouds Island . . . . .	19. 46	115. 00
Pollard's Island . . . . .	24. 48	168. 00
Coopers Island . . . . .	25. 48	131. 36
Bank . . . . .	26. 00	173. 24
Laprons Island . . . . .	26. 02	173. 33
Pearl and Hermes Island	27. 46	176. 00
Ocean Island . . . . .	28. 25	178. 42
Reefs . . . . .	33. 00	143. 30
Blacks Reefs . . . . .	1. 13 S	159. 45
Mary Baulcott's Island . . . . .	2. 47	171. 46
Belmills Island . . . . .	3. 09	171. 18
Phoenix Island . . . . .	3. 35	171. 39
Charlottes Island . . . . .	4. 29	171. 55
Island . . . . .	4. 43	174. 40
Starbucks Reef . . . . .	5. 30	175. 00
Small Rock . . . . .	5. 49	155. 59
Island . . . . .	13. 00	160. 00
Reefs . . . . .	18. 00	174. 34
Ann Island	20. 00	169. 30
Island	10. 13	174. 13
Shoal	23. 00	137. 25
Owens Isle	23. 59	131. 15



# North and South Pacific Oceans

		N.	
Ileana	00° 00'	173° 30'	
Reef	1° 00'	179° 24'	
Spartans Ileana	1° 10'	159° 30'	
Reef	14° 46'	142° 18'	
Jasper Island	15° 00'	171° 18'	
Reef	17° 06'	158° 14'	
Grangers Island	18° 58'	144° 14'	
Island 19° 06' N. 165. 33. E	19° 06'	166° 33' E.	
Balini Island	19° 15'	166° 32'	
The Sans Island	19° 31'	166° 35'	
Happers Isle	20° 06'	131° 54'	
Reef	20° 30'	152° 30'	
Sans Isle	21° 12'	141° 42'	
Masochinees Isle	22° 28'	177° 05'	
Dunkills Isle	23° 24'	163° 05'	
Three Isles	26° 06'	145° 44'	
Isle	29° 36'	143° 00'	
Isle	30° 00'	144° 24'	
Isles	31° 00'	155° 00'	
Isles	30° 00'	143° 00'	
Weeks Reef	31° 30'	154° 00'	
Mellishes Bank	34° 25'	178° 30'	
Greenville Isles	1° 05'	154° 30'	
Drummanas Isle and Santitus Head	1. 16	174° 50'	
Ernie Isle	1° 57'	174° 30'	
Chases Isle or Samana	2° 26'	171° 00'	
Two small Isles	3° 15'	154° 41'	
Staney's Reef	3° 20'	147° 20'	
Two small Isles	3° 50'	155° 46'	
Samuels Isles	6° 16'	171° 00'	
Mitchell Group	9° 06'	175° 48'	
Maepena anee Isle	10° 25'	179° 00'	
Shoab.	16° 15'	17° 00'	176° 50' 177° 30'
Reef	7° 25'	177° 50'	
Rockingtons Reef S.E. end	18° 34'	164° 32'	
Marckator Shoab	21° 42'	174° 47'	
Reef	21° 52'	178° 36'	

# Rocks and Shoals

		M <sub>2</sub>
Reef of Rocks . .	24° 00' S	134° 05'
Shoal	25° 42'	133° 15'
Sunday Isle	29° 12'	177° 42'
Macaulay & Loae Isle	30° 10'	178° 30'
Shoal	30° 25'	178° 31'
Group of Isles	31° 10'	129° 24'
Brunas or French Rock	31° 30'	178° 50'
Macaulay Rock	30° 35'	178° 30'
Breakers	31° 33'	178° 54'
Rocks	57° 51'	144° 12'

Whales from Dec to March from Lat 33° to 37° S  
 Off Lord Howe Isle - Long 160° E

Whales from Dec to March Lat 35° 30' S  
 Long 165° 175° E -



In St and S Pacific Ocean

by		
Lavouree Reef	23° 46'	164° 10'
Reef	23° 46'	164° 14'
Reef	26° 06'	160° 00'
Camberland Reef	26° 20'	160° 00'
Mores's Isle -	30° 00'	166° 35'
Island	31° 19'	160° 42'
Reef -	21° 44'	174° 53' E





















One Coin June 15<sup>th</sup> 21' 28" 1000

Vol. 1897 July 16. 51' 00" Aas

1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 19

1837. Sept 2 15 - 1 hour 3/4 day 11 2 3 4

1834 - Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> py - 34.1" Head 170 - 200 lb

Curtis G. L. -- Ada B. "Daisy" 7 5 5 7 7 7 7

" Oct 1<sup>st</sup> .. Cor. for Ch<sup>o</sup> 1' 11" 42" incline 9" daily

Turne Hermit Philora for Chi "Nov 17" 2° 37' 46" <sup>area</sup> 11" Jany H

2942

31.516

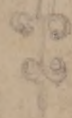
19-15-48 19-14-48  
18-30 16-30  
2, 12 20-6-18

19-6-18  
1/2-6-18  
13-5-18

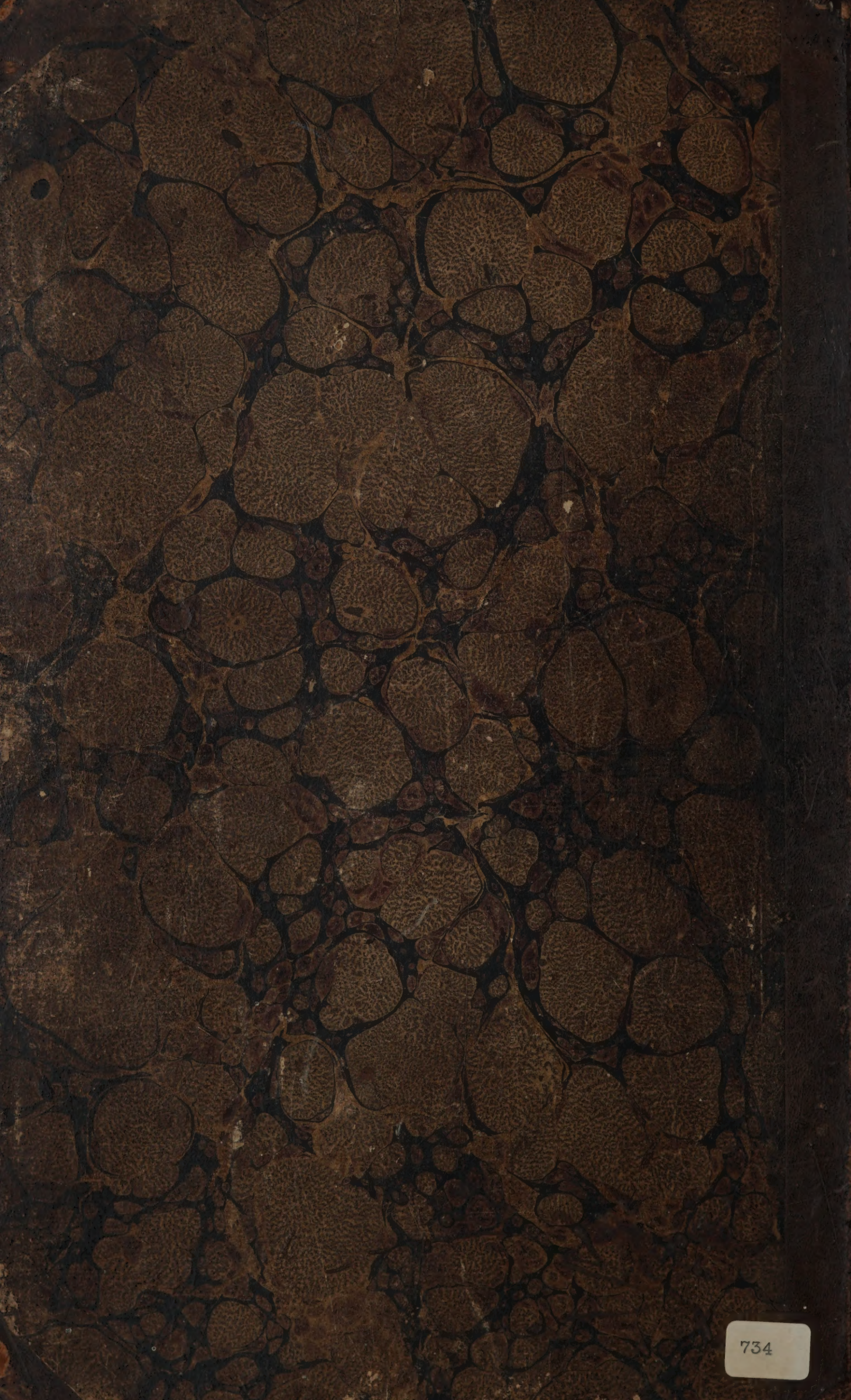
19-6-18  
20-6-12



17  
18  
19  
20  
21







734